



---

# Mental Health Information Development

---

## Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection

Technical specification of State and Territory reporting requirements

Version 1.90

**ENDORSED BY THE  
MHISSC March 2016**

*Prepared by the Australian Mental Health Outcomes and Classification Network for the  
Mental Health Information Strategy Standing Committee,  
Mental Health, Drug and Alcohol Principal Committee,  
Australian Health Ministers Advisory Council  
April 2016*



## Document information

Title: Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Technical specification of State and Territory reporting requirements.

Version: 1.90

File: NOCC V1.90 Technical Specifications Main 20160421.docx

## Document history

Version	Date	Details
1.0 (Draft 1)	16/09/2001	Initial draft distributed to Drafting Group, amended following comment by site coordinators and substantial new content added to incomplete sections.
1.0 (Draft 2)	10/10/2001	Distributed to States and Territories for internal consultation and comment
1.0 (Draft 3)	18/02/2002	Draft revised following comment on Draft 2 and provided for 'sign off' by States and Territories.
1.0 (Final pre-publication)	01/06/2002	Final pre-publication version produced for National Mental Health Outcomes Trainers' Forum.
<b>1.0</b>	<b>30/08/2002</b>	<b>Final version 1.0</b>
1.5 (Draft 1)	24/07/2003	Initial draft distributed to Drafting Group
1.5 (Draft 2)	15/09/2003	Distributed to States and Territories for internal consultation and comment
1.5 (Draft 3)	27/10/2003	Draft revised following comment on Draft 2 and provided for 'sign off' by the National Mental Health Working Group
<b>1.5</b>	<b>01/12/2003</b>	<b>Final version 1.5</b>
1.6 (Draft 1)	24/07/2008	Initial draft for review by Technical Specifications Drafting Group
1.6 (Draft 2)	08/08/2008	Amended draft for review by Technical Specifications Drafting Group
1.6 (Draft 3)	18/08/2008	Draft for in principle endorsement by MHISS
1.6 (Draft 4)	13/2/2009	Final specifications submitted to MHISS for endorsement
<b>1.60 (Final)</b>	<b>13/2/2009</b>	<b>Version endorsed by MHISS</b>
1.61	7/06/2012	Changes to domain values for Target Population endorsed by the MHISS
1.62	6/06/2013	ASGC replaced with ASGS endorsed by the MHISSC
1.70 (Draft)	30/09/2013	Changes to requirement for HoNOS/CA/65+ discharge ratings from inpatient service settings.
1.70 (Draft)	17/10/2013	Draft for in principle endorsement by MHISS
<b>1.70</b>	<b>11/11/2013</b>	<b>Final version 1.70</b>
1.80 (Draft)	20/02/2015	Draft version for consideration by the MHISSC incorporating changes to the collection of (i) consumer-self report for Adults & Older Persons in inpatient settings and; (ii) clinician and consumer rated measures at discharge from ambulatory episodes.
<b>1.80</b>	<b>29/05/2015</b>	<b>Final version 1.80</b>
<b>1.80</b>	<b>15/02/2016</b>	<b>Pagination issue in main document corrected</b>
1.90	18/3/2016	New data elements (County of Birth, Indigenous Status & Area of Usual Residence) for the Collection Occasions Details Record endorsed by the MHISSC.
<b>1.90</b>	<b>21/04/2016</b>	<b>Final version 1.90</b>

## Acknowledgments

While this document is published under the authority of the Commonwealth, it was developed in collaboration with the States and Territories through the organisational arrangements for the implementation of the National Mental Health Strategy. The National Mental Health Information Strategy Standing Committee (MHISSC), a subcommittee of the Australian Health Ministers Advisory Council (AHMAC) Mental Health, Drug and Alcohol Principal Committee, served as the expert committee that provided guidance and advice with respect to the specification of the National Outcomes and Casemix Collection (NOCC).

### Suggested citation for this document:

*Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Technical specification of State and Territory reporting requirements, Version 1.90.* Department of Health, Canberra, 2016.

### Other related publications:

*Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Technical specification of State and Territory reporting requirements, Version 1.80.* Department of Health, Canberra, 2015.

*Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Technical specification of State and Territory reporting requirements, Version 1.70.* Department of Health, Canberra, 2013.

*Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Technical specification of State and Territory reporting requirements, Version 1.60.* Department of Health & Ageing, Canberra, 2009.

*Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinician rated and consumer self-report measures, Version 1.5.* Department of Health & Ageing, Canberra, 2008.

*National Mental Health Information Priorities 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.* Department of Health & Ageing, Canberra, 2005

### Comments on the document should be forwarded to:

Director, Sector Engagement Section, Mental Health Early Intervention Branch, Health Services Division, Australian Government Department of Health, GPO Box 9848 CANBERRA ACT 2601

## CONTENTS

<b>1. BACKGROUND.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>2. PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF DOCUMENT .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>3. OVERVIEW OF THE CLINICAL DATA TO BE COLLECTED.....</b>	<b>10</b>
3.1. Clinical data specific to adults and older people .....	10
3.1.1. Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS & HoNOS65+).....	10
3.1.2. Abbreviated Life Skills Profile (LSP-16).....	11
3.1.3. Resource Utilisation Groups – Activities of Daily Living (RUG-ADL).....	11
3.1.4. Focus of Care.....	11
3.1.5. Consumer self-report outcome measure .....	12
3.2. Clinical data specific to children and adolescents .....	14
3.2.1. Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Children and Adolescents (HoNOSCA) .....	14
3.2.2. Children’s Global Assessment Scale (CGAS) .....	14
3.2.3. Factors Influencing Health Status (FIHS) .....	14
3.2.4. Parent and Consumer self-report measure – the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ).....	14
3.3. Other clinical data common to all consumer groups .....	15
3.3.1. Principal and Additional Diagnoses .....	15
3.3.2. Mental Health Legal Status .....	15
3.4. Purpose of the clinical data .....	16
<b>4. SCOPE OF THE NOCC COLLECTION.....</b>	<b>18</b>
4.1. The definition of specialised mental health services .....	18
4.2. The definition of a Mental Health Service Organisation .....	19
<b>5. KEY CONCEPTS UNDERPINNING THE NOCC PROTOCOL.....</b>	<b>20</b>
5.1. Episodes of Mental Health Care .....	20
5.2. Episode Service Setting .....	22
5.3. Collection Occasion .....	23
5.4. Age Group.....	26
5.5. Mental Health Provider Entity Hierarchy .....	26
5.6. Unique identification of consumers .....	32
<b>6. UNIT OF REPORTING .....</b>	<b>34</b>
6.1. Basic unit of reporting – the <i>Collection Occasion</i> .....	34
6.2. Reporting context — <i>Episode of Mental Health Care Identifier</i> .....	34
6.3. Reporting context — <i>Reason for Collection</i> .....	34
6.4. Collection Occasion Date .....	37
<b>7. COLLECTION PROTOCOL.....</b>	<b>38</b>
7.1. Data requirements at each Collection Occasion .....	38
7.2. Rating periods for the clinical and consumer self-report measures and data items.....	42
7.3. Special issues in interpreting the protocol at service delivery level .....	43

7.4. Special considerations applying to the collection of consumer self-report and parent measures.....	46
7.5. Future development of the protocol.....	48
<b>8. NOCC DATA EXTRACT AND FILE LAYOUT SPECIFICATION .....</b>	<b>49</b>
8.1. Overview of data model for NOCC extract .....	49
8.2. File type and naming convention.....	51
8.3. Reporting period and delivery date.....	51
8.4. File structure .....	52
8.5. Data integrity .....	53
8.6. File header record .....	54
8.7. Detailed record layouts .....	54
8.8. Data dictionary.....	54
8.9. Data submission and validation requirements .....	54

**APPENDIX A: Record layouts**

**APPENDIX B: Defined data elements and concepts**

## 1. Background

- 1.1. The regular assessment of outcomes has been an aim of the National Mental Health Strategy since it was first agreed by all Australian Health Ministers in 1992. Two of the 38 objectives outlined in the original 1992 National Mental Health Policy related specifically to outcomes, and stated that the Policy would:
- “institute regular reviews of outcomes of services provided to persons with serious mental health problems and mental disorders as a central component of mental health service delivery”; and
  - “encourage the development of national outcome standards for mental health services, and systems for assessing whether services are meeting these standards”.<sup>1</sup>
- 1.2. These concepts were simple but ambitious in the context of the poor status of information in mental health services in the early 1990s. Most services did not routinely collect basic clinical and service delivery data nor have systems capable of timely analysis and reporting of such data to inform clinical care. Simple and reliable instruments for measuring consumer outcomes were not available at the commencement of the Strategy, nor was a set of candidate measures evident. Perhaps more significantly, there were few precedents to follow as no other country had established routine consumer outcome measures comprehensively across their publicly funded mental health services.
- 1.3. In response, a research and development program was initiated early in the Strategy to identify measures of outcome that were feasible for use in routine clinical practice with adult consumers, resulting in the selection of a small set of standard measures that were put to trial.<sup>2,3</sup> Similar work was undertaken in relation to outcome measures for use in child and adolescent mental health services.<sup>4</sup>
- 1.4. Implementation of the selected measures in public sector mental health services commenced under the Second National Mental Health Plan (1998-2003). Recognising the complexity of the work required and its national significance, the Australian Government contributed substantial funding to assist States and Territories in implementing their plans and support a range of related quality and safety initiatives in specialist mental health care. This was made available through bilaterally negotiated ‘Information Development Agreements’, and later, ‘Quality Through Outcomes’ Agreements.

---

<sup>1</sup> Australian Health Ministers (1992). *National Mental Health Policy*. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.

<sup>2</sup> Andrews G, Peters L and Teeson M (1994). *The Measurement of Consumer Outcome in Mental Health: A Report to the National Mental Health Information Strategy Committee*. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.

<sup>3</sup> Stedman T, Yellowlees P, Mellis G, Clarke R., and Drake S (1997). *Measuring Consumer Outcomes in Mental Health: Field Testing of Selected Measures of Consumer Outcomes in Mental Health*. Department of Health and Aged Care, Canberra.

<sup>4</sup> Bickman L, Nurcombe B, Townsend C, Belle M, Schut J, Karver M. (1999). *Consumer Measurement Systems for Child and Adolescent Mental Health*. Department of Health and Aged Care, Canberra.

- 1.5. Implementation of the ‘simple concept’ articulated in 1992 has taken the mental health sector into a period of major industry re-development and involved all public mental health services. By June 2003, approximately 60% of Australian public mental health services had commenced the process of consumer outcome measurement and an estimated 10,000 clinicians had participated in training sessions for the collection and use of outcome information.
- 1.6. Since 2003, the work has advanced substantially. More than 95% of state and territory mental health services are involved in the routine collection and use of consumer outcomes data. A national body has been established (the Australian Mental Health Outcomes and Classification Network) to support the initiative through a range of industry development activity, and national data analysis and reporting of the outcomes data. More widely, national mental health information development expert advisory panels have been set up to provide clinician, consumer and carer perspectives. Internationally, Australia is recognised as leading the field in the use of consumer outcome measures in mental health services.
- 1.7. Version 1 of the Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection (NOCC) specifications was released in August 2003, to guide States and Territories in the implementation of routine consumer outcomes measurement. Developed collaboratively between the jurisdictions, the NOCC specifications set the agreed ‘ground rules’ for how consumer outcomes should be collected locally and reported nationally. The document was later revised (version 1.5, released December 2003) to incorporate new measures for children and young people.
- 1.8. There have been two subsequent revisions, version 1.60, released February 2009 and version 1.70, released November 2013. These revisions were designed to : (i) align aspects of the NOCC collection with the National Minimum Data Sets for Mental Health Care that are also collected and reported nationally by all States and Territories; and (ii) remove inconsistencies, redundancies and errors in the earlier documentation.
- 1.9 The current revisions are based on several recommendations arising from the *NOCC Strategic Directions 2014 – 2024 Final Report*, published October 2013 that were considered to make the collection more efficient and fit better with current clinical practice:
  - Recommendation 14: the collection of consumer rated measures in inpatient settings for adults and older persons;
  - Recommendation 15: the collection of the NOCC for brief ambulatory episodes at discharge collection occasions;
  - Recommendation 16: Inpatient consultation liaison should be explicitly included in scope for the collection when there is a face-to-face assessment, with clarification that episodes extending over 14 days or less do not require discharge outcome measures to be collected;

## ENDORSED VERSION

- Recommendation 17: no collection of NOCC clinical ratings at ambulatory discharge when the reasons for collection is a transfer from ambulatory to bed-based care; and
- Recommendation 18: change in the coding of NOCC reason for collection domain values.



## 2. Purpose and scope of document

- 2.1. The purpose of this document is to outline the reporting requirements for provision of the NOCC dataset by States and Territories to the Australian Government. The document provides details about the:
- *data content* of all items included in the Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection;
  - *business rules* to be followed in the reporting of those data items (i.e. what data are required when); and
  - *extract format* to be used when preparing data files for submission to the Australian Government.
- 2.2. The document limits its scope to the above and does not include detailed discussion of the data collection and system design issues that need to be resolved at State and Territory level to enable collection of NOCC data. Whilst common issues continue to be faced by all States and Territories, solutions to many of those issues must address local requirements and system contexts. Accordingly, it is understood that all States and Territories will continue to develop and revise their local data collection protocols.
- 2.3. Similarly, the document does not address issues concerning the analysis and interpretation of the outcomes and casemix data to be gathered under the reporting arrangements. There have been many developments in the reporting of NOCC since the introduction several years ago of routine consumer outcomes data in public mental health services in Australia. Readers are referred for further information to the national website ([www.amhocn.org](http://www.amhocn.org)) managed by the Australian Mental Health Outcomes and Classification Network.
- 2.4. The reporting requirements outlined in this document represent the agreed national minimum requirements and are not intended to limit the scope of data collections maintained by individual service agencies or States and Territories.

### 3. Overview of the clinical data to be collected

The agreed national requirements for outcomes and casemix data were first outlined in broad terms in the publication, *Mental Health Information Development: National Information Priorities and Strategies under the Second National Mental Health Plan 1998-2003* (First Edition June 1999).

The specific clinical data to be collected depend on the type of *Episode of Mental Health Care* (inpatient, ambulatory, residential), the *Age Group* of the consumer, the *Episode Service Setting* and the *Reason for Collection*. Each of these concepts is discussed later in this document along with details on how they influence specific reporting requirements.

Each of the standard clinical and consumer self-rated measures is subject to its own set of collection guidelines, documented in their respective glossaries. These are not included in the current document but have been compiled separately in a resource document.<sup>5</sup>

This section provides an overview of each of the clinical and consumer self-rated measures and data items included in the Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection.

#### 3.1. Clinical data specific to adults and older people

##### 3.1.1. Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS & HoNOS65+)

The Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS) is a 12 item clinician-rated measure designed by the Royal College of Psychiatrists specifically for use in the assessment of consumer outcomes in mental health services. Ratings are made by clinicians based on their assessment of the consumer. In completing their ratings, the clinician makes use of a glossary which details the meaning of each point on the scale being rated.

The 65+ variant of the HoNOS has been designed for use with adults aged older than 65 years. It consists of the same item set and is scored in the same way, however the accompanying glossary has been modified to better reflect the problems and symptoms likely to be encountered when rating older persons.

##### **Key references**

*General adult version:*

Wing J, Beevor A, Curtis R, Park S, Hadden S, Burns A (1998) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS). Research and development. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 172, 11-18.

Wing J, Curtis R, Beevor A (1999) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS): Glossary for HoNOS score sheet. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 174, 432–434.

*Older persons version:*<sup>6</sup>

Burns A, Beevor A, Lelliott P, Wing J, Blakey A, Orrell M, Mulinga J, Hadden S (1999) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Elderly People (HoNOS 65+). *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 174, 424-427.

<sup>5</sup> See *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and consumer self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50*. Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra 2003.

<sup>6</sup> The version listed here is recommended for use in Australia. A newer version (the HoNOS 65+ Version 3, Tabulated) is published on the UK Royal College of Psychiatrists website at <http://www.rcpsych.ac.uk/cru/honoscales/honos65/> but is not recommended for use at this stage due to non-comparability with the general adult HoNOS.

Burns A, Beevor A, Lelliott P, Wing J, Blakey A, Orrell M, Mulinga J, Hadden S (1999) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Elderly People (HoNOS 65+): Glossary for HoNOS 65+ score sheet. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 174, 435-438.

### **3.1.2. Abbreviated Life Skills Profile (LSP-16)**

The original LSP was developed by a team of clinical researchers in Sydney (Rosen et al 1989, Parker et al 1991) and, prior to the introduction of the NOCC collection, was in fairly wide use in Australia as well as several other countries. It was designed to be a brief, specific and jargon free scale to assess a consumer's abilities with respect to basic life skills. It is capable of being completed by family members and community housing members as well as professional staff.

The original form of the LSP consists of 39 items. Work undertaken as part of the Australian Mental Health Classification and Service Costs (MH-CASC) study saw the 39 items reduced to 16 by the original designers in consultation with the MH-CASC research team. This reduction in item number aimed to minimise the rating burden on clinicians when the measure is used in conjunction with the HoNOS. The abbreviated 16-item instrument is the version to be reported under the Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection.

#### ***Key references***

*Original 39 item version of the LSP:*

Rosen A, Hadzi-Pavlovic D, Parker G (1989) The Life Skills Profile: A measure assessing function and disability in schizophrenia. *Schizophrenia Bulletin*, 1989, 325-337.

Parker G, Rosen A, Emdur N, Hadzi-Pavlov D (1991) The Life Skills Profile: Psychometric properties of a measure assessing function and disability in schizophrenia. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, 83 145-152.

Trauer T, Duckmanton RA, Chiu E (1995) The Life Skills Profile: A study of its psychometric properties. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 29, 492-499.

*Reference for LSP-16 (abbreviated 16 item version):*

Buckingham W, Burgess P, Solomon S, Pirkis J, Eagar K (1998) *Developing a Casemix Classification for Mental Health Services. Volume 2: Resource Materials*. Canberra: Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services.

### **3.1.3. Resource Utilisation Groups – Activities of Daily Living (RUG-ADL)**

Developed by Fries et al for the measurement of nursing dependency in skilled nursing facilities in the USA, the RUG-ADL measures ability with respect to 'late loss' activities – those activities that are likely to be lost last in life (eating, bed mobility, transferring and toileting). 'Early loss' activities (such as managing finances, social relationships, grooming) are included in the LSP. The RUG-ADL is widely used in Australian nursing homes and other aged care residential settings.

The RUG-ADL comprises 4 items only and is usually completed by nursing staff.

#### ***Key reference***

Fries BE, Schneider DP, et al (1994) Refining a casemix measure for nursing homes. Resource Utilisation Groups (RUG-III). *Medical Care*, 32, 668-685.

### **3.1.4. Focus of Care**

Focus of Care is a data item developed in the Australian Mental Health Classification and Service Costs (MH-CASC) study that requires the clinician to make a judgement about each

consumer’s primary goal of care. It is a single item requiring selection of one of four options: Acute; Functional Gain; Intensive Extended; and Maintenance.

**Key reference**

Buckingham W, Burgess P, Solomon S, Pirkis J, Eagar K (1998) *Developing a Casemix Classification for Mental Health Services. Volume 2: Resource Materials*. Canberra: Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services.

**3.1.5. Consumer self-report outcome measure**

While the original Information Priorities document released in 1999 proposed the national use of a specific self-report measure (the Mental Health Inventory – MHI), this was subsequently changed to allow States and Territories to introduce an ‘agreed’ alternative measure. This recognised that, at the time when the NOCC reporting arrangements were designed, limited Australian research had been undertaken on consumer rated measures to identify the most suitable measure for use routine use in service delivery.

Following consultations with consumers within their jurisdictions, States and Territories introduced one of the following:

- Mental Health Inventory (MHI-38);
- Behaviour and Symptoms Identification Scale (BASIS-32); or
- Kessler–10 Plus (K-10+).

Table 1 provides a summary of the consumer self-rated measure currently used with adult and older consumers within each of the States and Territories.

**Table 1: State and Territory selected adult consumer self-rated measures**

Jurisdiction	
Victoria	BASIS-32
New South Wales	K10+
Tasmania	BASIS-32
Australian Capital Territory	BASIS 32
Northern Territory	K10+
South Australia	K10+
Western Australia	K10+
Queensland	MHI-38

**3.1.5.1. Mental Health Inventory (MHI-38)**

The Mental Health Inventory (MHI-38) was designed to measure general psychological distress and well-being in the RAND Health Insurance Experiment, a study designed to estimate the effects of different health care financing arrangements on the demand for services as well as on the health status of the patients in the study.

The full form contains 38 items. Each item includes a description of a particular symptom or state of mind. The MHI can be completed either as a self-report measure or as part of an interview.

### **Key references**

Veit CT and Ware JE (1983) The structure of psychological distress and well-being in general populations. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 51 730-742.

Davies AR, Sherbourne CD, Peterson JR and Ware JE (1998) *Scoring manual: Adult health status and patient satisfaction measures used in RAND's Health Insurance Experiment*. Santa Monica. RAND Corporation.

#### **3.1.5.2. Behaviour and Symptom Identification Scale (BASIS-32)**

The Behaviour and Symptom Identification Scale (BASIS-32) was developed in the early 1990's by a team in the United States for use in outcome assessment. The BASIS-32 asks the consumer to respond to 32 questions that assess the extent to which the person has been experiencing difficulties on a range of dimensions.

### **Key references**

Eisen SV, Dill, DL and Grob MC (1994) Reliability and validity of a brief patient-report instrument for psychiatric patient outcome evaluation. *Hospital and Community Psychiatry*, 45, 242-247.

Eisen SV, Dickey B and Sederer LI (2000) A self-report symptom and problem scale to increase inpatients' involvement in treatment. *Psychiatric Services*, 51, 349-353.

#### **3.1.5.3. Kessler 10 Plus (K10+)**

Originally developed in 1992 by Kessler & Mroczek<sup>7</sup> for use in the United States National Health Interview Survey, the K10 is a ten-item self-report questionnaire designed to yield a global measure of 'non-specific psychological distress' based on questions about the level of nervousness, agitation, psychological fatigue and depression in the relevant rating period. The K10+ contains additional questions to assess functioning and related factors, and it is this instrument which is being used by four States and Territories (New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Northern Territory) in the NOCC. Overall, the K10+ is an extremely brief symptoms and functioning measure, validated against diagnosis that is intended to be supplemented with additional measures of domains relevant to consumers.

### **Key references**

Andrews et al (1998): Andrews G, Sanderson K, Beard J (1998) Burden of disease. Methods of calculating disability from mental disorder. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 1998;173:123-31.

Kessler R, Costello EJ, Merikangas KR, Ustun TB (2000) Psychiatric Epidemiology: Recent Advances and Future Directions Chapter 5 in Manderscheid R, Henderson MJ (2000) *Mental Health, United States, 2000*. Rockville MD: Substance Abuse & Mental Health Services Administration, [www.mentalhealth.org/publications/allpubs/SMA01-3537/](http://www.mentalhealth.org/publications/allpubs/SMA01-3537/)

Andrews G and Slade T (2001) Interpreting scores on the K10. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 25, 494-497.

Kessler RC, Andrews G, Colpe LJ, Hiripi E, Mroczek DK, Normand S, Walters EE (2002) Short screening scales to monitor population prevalence and trends in non-specific psychological distress. *Psychological Medicine*, 32(6): 959-976.

Kessler RC, Colpe LJ, Epstein JF, Groer JC, Hiripi E, Howes MJ, Normnad S-L T, Manderscheid RW, Walters EE, Zaslavsky AM (2003) Screening for serious mental illness in the general population. *Archives of General Psychiatry* 2003: 60(2), 184-189.

*Note: Additional resource material is being prepared by the Centre for Mental Health, New South Wales Health Department and will be made available to all States and Territories. See also <http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/policy/cmh/mhoat>*

---

<sup>7</sup> Kessler R, Mroczek D. *Final versions of our Non-Specific Psychological Distress Scale*. Ann Arbor MI: Survey Research Centre of the Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan, Memo dated March 10, 1994

## **3.2. Clinical data specific to children and adolescents**

### **3.2.1. Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Children and Adolescents (HoNOSCA)**

The Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Children and Adolescents (HoNOSCA) is a 15 item clinician-rated measure modelled on the HoNOS and designed specifically for use in the assessment of child and adolescent consumer outcomes in mental health services. Ratings are made by clinicians based on their assessment of the patient. In completing their ratings, the clinician makes use of a specific glossary which details the meaning of each point on the scale being rated.

#### ***Key references***

Gowers S, Harrington R, Whitton A, Lelliott P, Beevor A, Wing J, Jezzard R (1999a) Brief scale for measuring the outcomes of emotional and behavioural disorders in children: Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Children and Adolescents (HoNOSCA). *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 174, 413-416.

Gowers S, Harrington R, Whitton A, Beevor A, Lelliott P, Jezzard R, Wing J (1999b) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Children and Adolescents (HoNOSCA): Glossary for HoNOSCA score sheet. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 174, 428-433.

### **3.2.2. Children’s Global Assessment Scale (CGAS)**

The CGAS was developed by Schaffer and colleagues at the Department of Psychiatry, Columbia University to provide a global measure of severity of disturbance in children and adolescents. Similar to the HoNOSCA, it is designed to reflect the lowest level of functioning for a child or adolescent during a specified period. The measure provides a single global rating only, on a scale of 1–100.

#### ***Key reference***

Schaffer D, Gould MS, Brasic J, et al (1983) A children’s global assessment scale (CGAS). *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 40, 1228-1231.

### **3.2.3. Factors Influencing Health Status (FIHS)**

The Factors Influencing Health Status (FIHS) measure is a checklist of seven ‘psychosocial complications’ based on the problems and issues identified in the chapter of ICD-10 regarding Factors Influencing Health Status. It is a simple checklist of the ICD factors, originally developed for use in the MH-CASC project.

#### ***Key reference***

Buckingham W, Burgess P, Solomon S, Pirkis J, Eagar K (1998) *Developing a Casemix Classification for Mental Health Services. Volume 2: Resource Materials*. Canberra: Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services.

### **3.2.4. Parent and Consumer self-report measure – the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ)**

The Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ) is a brief behavioural screening questionnaire designed for 4-17 year olds and developed by Goodman et al in the United Kingdom. It exists in several versions to meet the needs of researchers, clinicians and educationalists.

General documentation of the SDQ is available on the website: [www.sdqinfo.com](http://www.sdqinfo.com)<sup>8</sup>.

### **Key references**

- Goodman, R. (1997) The Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire: A Research Note. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 38, 581-586
- Goodman, R. Meltzer, H. & Bailey, V. (1998) The Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire: A pilot study on the validity of the self-report version. *European Child and Adolescent Psychiatry*, 7, 125-130. (Abstract)
- Goodman, R. & Scott, S. (1999) Comparing the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire and the Child Behavior Checklist: Is small beautiful? *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 27, 17-24.
- Goodman, R. (1999) The extended version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire as a guide to child psychiatric caseness and consequent burden. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 40,791-801.
- Goodman, R (2001) Psychometric properties of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire. *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry*, 40:11, November 2001.

## **3.3. Other clinical data common to all consumer groups**

### **3.3.1. Principal and Additional Diagnoses**

The *Principal Diagnosis* is the diagnosis established after study to be chiefly responsible for occasioning the patient or client’s care in the period of care preceding the *Collection Occasion*. *Additional Diagnoses* identify main secondary diagnoses that affected the person’s care during the period in terms of requiring therapeutic intervention, clinical evaluation, extended management, or increased care or monitoring. Up to two *Additional Diagnoses* may be recorded.

Both *Principal Diagnosis* and *Additional Diagnosis* are collected as part of the Admitted Patient Mental Health Care NMDS, and *Principal Diagnosis* (but not *Additional Diagnosis*) is included in the Community Mental Health Care NMDS. Nevertheless, both data items are incorporated in the NOCC because the NMDS definitions are not suitable for development of outcomes and casemix analysis. Specifically, the reporting under the Admitted Patient Mental Health Care NMDS is based on the total hospital episode, while the Community Mental Health Care NMDS requires the diagnosis at the point of each service contact.

Under the NOCC protocol, the diagnoses assigned to the consumer are based on the *Period of Care* preceding the *Collection Occasion*, that is, the interval between the current *Collection Occasion* and that immediately preceding it within the current *Episode of Mental Health Care*.

### **3.3.2. Mental Health Legal Status**

This item is used to indicate whether the person was treated on an involuntary basis under the relevant State or Territory mental health legislation, at some point during the period preceding the *Collection Occasion*.

Like the diagnosis items, *Mental Health Legal Status* is also collected under the National Mental Health Minimum Data Set arrangements but also included in the NOCC requirements due to differences in the reporting period used as the basis for recording the data item.

<sup>8</sup> Please note that the versions labelled ‘English (Austral)’ currently on the SDQ website are not the versions specified for use in Australia. The versions for use in Australia can be found in the document:

*Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinician rated and consumer self-report measures, Version 1.50.*

### **3.4. Purpose of the clinical data**

The standard measures will be used for the purpose of measuring consumer outcomes or casemix classification, or both.

Table 2 summarises the data to be collected across the various consumer groups and the purposes of collection. In general, many of the measures will be used for both casemix development and outcome evaluation purposes.



**Table 2: Data to be collected and purpose of collection**

	Age Group			Purpose	
	Child & Adolescent	Adults	Older People	Outcomes Evaluation	Casemix Classification
<b>Clinical measurement scales</b>					
Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS)		●		●	●
Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Older People (HoNOS 65+)			●	●	●
Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Children and Adolescents (HoNOSCA)	●			●	●
Life Skills Profile (LSP-16)		●	●	●	●
Resource Utilisation Groups – Activities of Daily Living Scale (RUG-ADL)			●		●
Children’s Global Assessment Scale (CGAS)	●				●
Factors Influencing Health Status (FIHS)	●			○	●
<b>Other clinical data</b>					
Mental Health Legal Status	●	●	●	○	●
Principal and Additional diagnosis	●	●	●	○	●
Focus of Care (FoC)		●	●	○	●
<b>Consumer self-report</b>					
Kessler 10 (K10+), Behavior and Symptom Identification Scales( BASIS-32, or Mental Health Inventory (MHI-38)		●	●	●	
Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ, all versions)	●			●	

*Note: See also Table 4 for details on when each of the above measures are to be collected.*

**Key to symbols**

- Indicates the data will be used for the specified purpose of building the casemix classification or measuring outcomes.
- Indicates the data is not an outcomes measure as such but is important for the interpretation of outcome data.

## 4. Scope of the NOCC collection

Two features define the scope of the National Outcomes and Casemix Collection reporting requirements.

- They are designed to cover *specialised mental health services* managed by, or in receipt of funds from, State or Territory health authorities.
- Within specialised mental health services, the focus of the collection is on the activities of *Mental Health Service Organisations*.

Both of these features also define the scope of long established data collections on mental health services in Australia, being central to the current NMDS – Mental Health Establishments and its predecessor, the annual National Survey of Mental Health Services that was conducted between 1994 and 2005.

### 4.1. The definition of specialised mental health services

- 4.1.1. Specialised mental health services are those with a primary function to provide treatment, rehabilitation or community health support targeted towards people with a mental disorder or psychiatric disability. These activities are delivered from a service or facility that is readily identifiable as both specialised and serving a mental health care function.

The concept of a specialised mental health service is not dependent on the inclusion of the service within the State or Territory mental health budget.

A service is not defined as a specialised mental health service solely because its clients include people affected by a mental illness or psychiatric disability. The definition excludes specialist drug and alcohol services for people with intellectual disabilities, except where they are established to assist people affected by a mental disorder who also have drug and alcohol related disorders or intellectual disability.

These services can be a sub-unit of a hospital even where the hospital is not a specialised mental health establishment itself (e.g. designated psychiatric units and wards, outpatient clinics etc).

- 4.1.2. Specialised mental health services include:
- Public psychiatric hospitals and designated psychiatric units in general hospitals;<sup>9</sup>
  - Community-based residential services<sup>10</sup>; and

<sup>9</sup> Use of the term ‘designated’ to refer to mental health services in this document is not intended to imply any specific status under the State or Territory mental health legislation. Instead, it refers to the service as having as its primary function the delivery of treatment or care to people affected by mental illness.

<sup>10</sup> Aged care residential services (eg, psychogeriatric nursing homes) in receipt of funding under the Aged Care Act and subject to Australian Government reporting requirements (ie, report to the System for the Payment of Aged Residential Care (SPARC) collection) are considered to be ‘out of scope’ for reporting under NOCC on the condition that they are accredited or are formally engaged in a quality improvement process aimed at achieving accreditation under Aged Care standards.

- Ambulatory care mental health services.

## 4.2. The definition of a Mental Health Service Organisation

- 4.2.1. Within specialised mental health services, the focus of the collection is on the activities of Mental Health Service Organisations. This concept was first defined in NOCC Version 1.0, and subsequently, formally recognised under the National Health Data Dictionary (as an object class with the METeOR identifier 286449) and used to guide all national mental health data collections.
- 4.2.2. For the purposes of the current specifications, the definition of a Mental Health Service Organisation is identical to that given under the NHDD. That definition is summarised below.
- 4.2.3. *A Mental Health Service Organisation* is a separately constituted specialised mental health service that is responsible for the clinical governance, administration and financial management of service units providing specialised mental health care.
- 4.2.4. A Mental Health Service Organisation may consist of one or more service units based in different locations and providing services in admitted patient, residential and ambulatory settings. For example, a Mental Health Service Organisation may consist of several hospitals or two or more community centres.
- 4.2.5. Where the Mental Health Service Organisation consists of multiple service units, those units can be considered to be components of the same organisation where they:
  - operate under a common clinical governance arrangement;
  - aim to work together as interlocking services that provide integrated, coordinated care to consumers across all mental health service settings; and
  - share clinical records or, in the case where there is more than one physical clinical record for each patient, staff may access (if required) the information contained in all of the physical records held by the organisation for that patient.
- 4.2.6. For most States and Territories, the Mental Health Service Organisation is equivalent to the Area or District Mental Health Service. These are usually organised to provide the full range of admitted patient, residential and ambulatory services to a given catchment population. However, the term may also be used to refer to health care organisations which provide only one type of mental health service (e.g. acute admitted patient care) or which serve a specialised or state-wide function.
- 4.2.7. As noted in the next section, Mental Health Service Organisation is a critical concept in the NOCC reporting arrangements as it is a key field used to uniquely identify each Episode of Mental Health care for each consumer.

## 5. Key concepts underpinning the NOCC protocol

Under the NOCC protocols the required data is collected at key *Collection Occasions* within an *Episode of Mental Health Care* provided by a *Mental Health Service Organisation* within a specific *Episode Service Setting*. The specific clinical measures and other data elements that should or may be collected at any given Collection Occasion are determined by the *Episode Service Setting* within which the occasion occurs, the *Collection Age Group* to which the patient or client has been assigned, and whether the Collection Occasion itself is defined as an *Admission*, a *Review* or a *Discharge*.

The key concepts: *Episode of Mental Health Care*; *Episode Service Setting*; *Collection Occasion*; *Collection Age Group*; and *Mental Health Service Provider Entity* are each discussed in detail below.

### 5.1. Episodes of Mental Health Care

- 5.1.1. Concepts of episodes are used widely throughout the health system as a convenient method to describe the activities of health services and to organise data collection, reporting and analysis. In general, an episode of care is used to refer to a period of care with discrete start and end points.
- 5.1.2. Most work on defining episodes has been tied to acute hospital settings, where the principle is relatively simple – one episode per patient per hospital at any one time, with the episode beginning at admission and ending at discharge.
- 5.1.3. In the original planning for introduction of NOCC, significant problems arose when translating this concept to community-based mental health services. No concept of episode had been agreed to quantify these types of services. There are several issues that make the definition of an episode in that setting particularly difficult. First, whilst the initiation of community-based mental health care is usually accompanied by formal well-defined processes, its termination often is more difficult to define, either clinically or administratively. Second, many patients undergo care over extended periods. Finally, multiple agencies or teams, working in either the same or different service settings, may be involved in providing care during a particular period, with each agency or team regarding their intervention as a discrete episode.
- 5.1.4. For the purposes of the NOCC specification, an *Episode of Mental Health Care* is defined as a more or less continuous period of contact between a consumer<sup>11</sup> and a *Mental Health Service Organisation* that occurs within the one *Episode Service Setting*.

---

<sup>11</sup> For the purposes of these specifications, the terms consumer, client and patient are used interchangeably and refer to a person for whom a *Mental Health Service Organisation* accepts responsibility for assessment and/or treatment as evidenced by the existence of a medical record.

- 5.1.5. This formal concept of an episode should not be confused with either the clinical concept of an episode of care or the more narrowly defined, inpatient-centred definition currently used in the National Health Data Dictionary.
- 5.1.6. Three broad episode types are identified which are based on the Episode Service Setting – Psychiatric Inpatient, Community Residential and Ambulatory.
- *Psychiatric Inpatient episodes (Overnight admitted)* – refers to the period of care provided to a consumer who is admitted for overnight care to a public sector specialised psychiatric inpatient service.
  - *Community Residential episodes* – refers to the period of care provided to a consumer who is admitted for overnight care to a public sector specialised community-based residential service.
  - *Ambulatory episodes* – refers to all other types of care provided to consumers of a public sector specialised community-based ambulatory mental health service.

Note that Psychiatric inpatient episodes’ as defined for the purpose of the NOCC protocol are confined to the category of *overnight admitted patients* as used in the National Health Data Dictionary and specifically exclude same day admitted patients. Same day admitted patient episodes, which account for approximately one quarter of all separations from public sector psychiatric inpatient units, are defined as occasions of service within Ambulatory care episodes for NOCC purposes. This is consistent with the reporting practices that have been in place for the National Survey of Mental Health Services since 1994, and its successor, the NMDS – Mental Health Establishments.

- 5.1.7. Two business rules apply to episodes of mental health care:
- ***One episode at a time:*** While an individual may have multiple episodes of mental health care over the course of their illness, they may be considered as being in only one episode at any given point of time for a **particular Mental Health Service Organisation**. The practical implication is that the care provided by a Mental Health Service Organisation to an individual consumer at any point in time is subject to only one set of reporting requirements. Where a person might be considered as receiving concurrently two or more episodes of mental health care by virtue of being treated by the organisation in more than one setting simultaneously, the following order of precedence applies: Inpatient, Community Residential, Ambulatory.<sup>12</sup>

---

<sup>12</sup> The ‘one episode at a time’ rule is an important administrative device to facilitate data collection and development of business rules that clarify ‘what should happen when’. It is not intended to undermine the important concept of *continuity of care* in mental health service delivery, nor to imply segregation in the service delivery roles of clinical staff working across inpatient and community-based settings.

- **Change of setting = new episode:** A new episode is deemed to commence when a person’s care is transferred between inpatient, community residential and ambulatory settings. A change of *Episode Service Setting* therefore marks the end of one episode and the beginning of another.

## 5.2. Episode Service Setting

- 5.2.1. The Episode Service Setting is the setting within which the *Episode of Mental Health Care* takes place, as defined by the domain specified in the following clauses.
- 5.2.2. **Psychiatric inpatient service.** This setting includes overnight care provided in public psychiatric hospitals and designated psychiatric units in public acute hospitals. Psychiatric hospitals are establishments devoted primarily to the treatment and care of admitted patients with psychiatric, mental or behavioural disorders. Designated psychiatric units in a public acute hospital are staffed by health professionals with specialist mental health qualifications or training and have as their principal function the treatment and care of patients affected by mental disorder. For the purposes of NOCC specification, care provided by an Ambulatory mental health service team to a person admitted to a designated Special Care Suite or ‘Rooming-In’ facility within in a community general hospital for treatment of a mental or behavioural disorder is also included under this setting.
- 5.2.3. **Community residential mental health service.** A residential mental health service is a specialised mental health service that:
- employs mental health-trained staff on site;
  - provides rehabilitation, treatment or extended care;
  - to residents provided with care intended to be on an overnight basis;
  - in a domestic-like environment; and
  - encourages the resident to take responsibility for their daily living activities.

These services include those that employ mental health trained staff on-site 24 hours per day and other services with less intensive staffing. However all these services employ on-site mental health trained staff for some part of each day.

For non-24 hour staffed services to be included in NOCC data reporting, they must employ mental health trained staff on-site at least 50 hours per week with at least 6 hours staffing on any single day. This is consistent with the scope of the NMDS – Residential Mental Health Care.

- 5.2.4. **Ambulatory care mental health service.** This setting includes all non–admitted, non–residential services provided by health professionals with specialist mental health qualifications or training. Ambulatory mental health services include community–based crisis assessment and treatment teams, day programs, psychiatric outpatient clinics provided by either hospital or

community-based services, child and adolescent outpatient and community teams, social and living skills programs, psychogeriatric assessment services and so forth. For the purposes of the NOCC protocol, care provided by hospital-based consultation-liaison services to admitted patients in non-psychiatric and hospital emergency settings is also included under this setting.

### 5.3. Collection Occasion

- 5.3.1. A *Collection Occasion* is defined as an occasion during an *Episode of Mental Health Care* when the required dataset is to be collected in accordance with a standard protocol. The broad rule is that collection of data is required at both *episode start* and *episode end*.
- 5.3.2. In many cases, the beginning and end of episodes is marked by some objective event such as admission or discharge from hospital or completion of community treatment. However, because episodes may extend over prolonged periods, outcomes and casemix data need to be collected at regular review points during that care, in order to monitor progress and determine if the consumer's condition has changed during the defined period.
- 5.3.3. For the purposes of the specification, the maximum interval between collection occasions is based on the standard review period of three months (91 days) as required under the *National Standards for Mental Health Services*.
- 5.3.4. Based on the above, three *Collection Occasions* are identified within an episode when the required data are to be collected:
- ***Admission to mental health care episode***<sup>13</sup> – this refers to the beginning of an inpatient, ambulatory or community residential *Episode of Mental Health Care*. For the purposes of the NOCC protocol, episodes may start for a number of reasons. These include, for example, a new referral to community care, admission to an inpatient unit, transfer of care from an inpatient unit to a community team and so forth. Regardless of the reason, admission to a new episode acts as the 'trigger' for a specific set of data to be collected.
  - ***Discharge from mental health care episode***<sup>14</sup> – this refers to the end of an inpatient, ambulatory or community residential *Episode of Mental Health Care*. As per Admission, episodes may end for a number of reasons such as discharge from an inpatient unit, case closure of a consumer's community

---

<sup>13</sup> 'Admission' and 'Discharge' are used as abbreviated generic terms throughout this document to refer to entry to or exit from care in all treatment settings. While it is recognised that for some mental health clinicians and consumers the terms are not 'community friendly', they are used here as economical ways of describing similar events in the cycle of mental health care. Alternative terms for Admission and Discharge are 'Episode Start' and 'Episode End' or 'Entry to Episode' and 'Exit from Episode', respectively.

<sup>14</sup> 'Discharge' is not formally defined in the National Health Data Dictionary, which uses instead the term 'separation' defined as '*the process by which an episode of care for an admitted patient ceases.*' The NOCC protocol uses the term 'discharge' by preference as a generic term to cover the completion of episodes across all treatment settings.

care, admission to hospital of a consumer previously under community care. Regardless of the reason, the end of an episode acts as a ‘trigger’ for a specific set of data to be collected

- **3 month (91-day) Review of mental health care episode** – this refers to the point at which the consumer has been under 13 weeks of continuous care since Admission to the episode, or 13 weeks has passed since the last Review was conducted during the current episode.

5.3.5. Specification of 3-monthly (91 day) reviews as the minimum requirement for consumers under ongoing care is not intended to restrict *Reviews* that may be conducted at shorter intervals. Such *Reviews* of a consumer’s status may occur for a number of reasons including, for example:

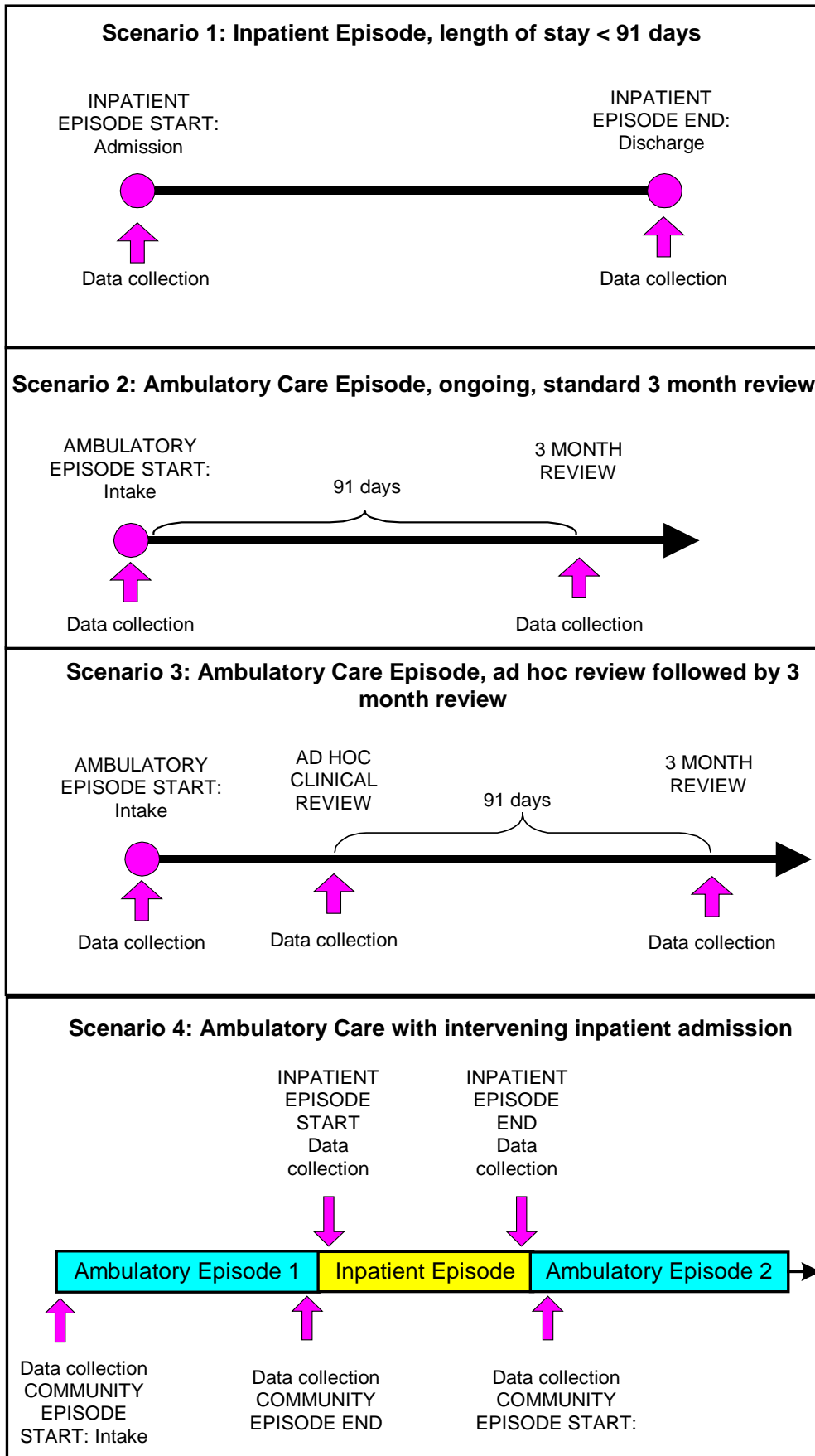
- in response to critical clinical events or changes in the consumer’s status;
- in response to a change from voluntary to involuntary status or vice versa;
- following a transfer of care between community teams or change of case manager;
- transfers between inpatient wards within a multi-ward hospital;
- compliance with local agency or State-level requirements such as reviews conducted at the 35 day point within inpatient units;
- consumer or carer-requested reviews; and
- other situations where a review may be indicated.

5.3.6. Where an ad hoc *Review* is conducted for any of the above reasons, it will also be deemed a *Collection Occasion* and included in the data reported. Such ad hoc *Reviews* move forward the next due *Collection Occasion* to 3 months (91 days) subsequently, or *Discharge*, whichever occurs sooner.

5.3.7. Figure 1 (page 25) summarises the data collection points under various episode scenarios.



**Figure 1: Data collection requirements under four episode scenarios**



## 5.4. Age Group

- 5.4.1. The specific clinical measures to be reported at a particular *Collection Occasion* depend on the broad age group to which the consumer is assigned (Child and Adolescent, Adult, or Older Persons).
- 5.4.2. Generally, throughout mental health services, **Adults** are defined as persons between the age of 18 and 64 years inclusive, **Older Persons** are defined as persons aged 65 years and older and **Children and Adolescents** are defined as persons under the age of 18 years.
- 5.4.3. States and Territories will be responsible for determining whether *Age Group* (and thus the clinical measures to be used) is determined on the basis of the actual age, condition and care needs of the consumer or deemed on the basis of the type of service providing the treatment and care, or a mixture of both. Currently, all mental health services in-scope are required under the NMDS – Mental Health Establishments to be classified according to the age group of their target population (Child and Adolescent, Older Persons, Forensic, General, Youth). Selection of the clinical measures to be applied by a given service can be based on this service classification.
- 5.4.4. Thus, in some circumstances a person may be assigned to a different *Age Group* to that in which they would be assigned on the basis of their actual age, condition and care needs. For example, a person aged 60 years who was being cared for in a specialist Older Persons inpatient unit may be assigned to the Older people age group. Similarly, a 15 year old admitted to a general adult psychiatric unit may be assigned to the Adult group if the adult measures are used.
- 5.4.5. The alternative option of determining which clinical measures to apply on the basis of the consumer’s actual age, condition and care needs has more complex workforce training implications which can only be resolved at the State and Territory level.
- 5.4.6. Special issues arise in relation to Forensic Psychiatry Services, which may cover all age groups and require additional measures to assessing outcomes. Future national developments in mental health outcome measures will consider options for introducing an agreed set of supplementary measures for Forensic Psychiatry services. In the meantime, each jurisdiction will continue to determine how the concept of *Age Group* will be interpreted for the Forensic Psychiatry services operating within its public sector.

## 5.5. Mental Health Provider Entity Hierarchy

- 5.5.1. A systematic approach to the identification of the *Mental Health Provider Entity* is essential for several reasons:

- 5.5.1.1 It allows the organisational and service provider contexts in which data are collected to be described. Understanding these service provider contexts is essential for identifying ‘like with like’ services and using the data for benchmarking purposes.
- 5.5.1.2 When used in combination with the *Patient Identifier* (see 5.6 below), it provides the means to:
- assemble data collected at one or more *Collection Occasions* for a given consumer into higher-level *Episodes of Mental Health Care* which will be the subject of analysis and reporting; and
  - link the outcomes and casemix data provided through the NOCC dataset to unit record data provided by States and Territories collected under related national data sets, in particular, the NMDS – Admitted Patient Mental Health Care, NMDS – Community Mental Health Care and NMDS – Residential Mental Health Care.
- 5.5.2. Additionally, a systematic approach to the specification of the *Mental Health Provider Entity* is critical because it determines two aspects of the NOCC protocol:
- It provides the basis for setting the boundaries for how the ‘one episode at a time’ rule is applied. For example, where two ambulatory care teams within a single organisation share responsibility for the care of a consumer, under NOCC this is not considered two separate episodes because both teams (or service units) belong to a single organisation.
  - It determines the level at which the consumer is identified uniquely (see section 5.6) below.
- 5.5.3. Complex issues are raised in designing a system to identify and classify mental health service providers. Services have diversified following the extensive structural reforms under the National Mental Health Strategy. Provider organisations typically provide an array of interlocking services through a number of discrete ‘service units’ or teams which include inpatient units, community-based residential facilities, hospital and community-based outpatient services and mobile assessment and treatment services. The clinical pathways between the various units are also complex. Patients may sometimes be transferred between inpatient facilities, depending on the intensity of care they require. Clients may receive care from more than one ambulatory service within the organisation at the same time, or be transferred between ambulatory care teams for more intensive care for short periods as their needs change.
- 5.5.4. An additional requirement is that the manner and level at which the responsible Mental Health Provider Entity is specified must enable the meaningful linkage of NOCC data with the unit record data provided by States and Territories under the relevant related NMDS arrangements.

- 5.5.5. A hierarchical approach is required to deal with this complexity in which the following levels are identified:
- State.
  - Region.
  - Mental Health Service Organisation.
  - Hospital or Service Unit Cluster
  - Service Unit.
- 5.5.6. This ‘layered’ approach to the identification of mental health entities developed originally from the National Survey of Mental Health Services that ran between 1994 and 2005, and has been introduced as a central feature of all National Minimum Data Sets. It has proved its worth as an approach to dealing with the complexity of the mental health service system.
- 5.5.7. In this approach, States and Territories report data aggregated around the concept of a *Mental Health Service Organisation* and further specify data relating to the various inpatient, ambulatory care and community residential service units that operate beneath the level of the ‘parent’ organisation. All mental health service organisations are in turn grouped into regions.

### ***Specification***

- 5.5.8. Each *Collection Occasion* record reported as part of the NOCC extract should be assigned to a *Service Unit*, which is identified by a unique *Service Unit Identifier*.
- 5.5.9. Service Units represent the lowest level component of a hierarchically ordered set of entities, comprising five levels within the mental health service system:
- State or Territory
  - Region
  - Mental health service organisation
  - Hospital or Service unit cluster
  - Service unit
- 5.5.10. **State or Territory.** This level refers to the state or territory and should be reported using the *Australian state or territory identifier* data element.
- 5.5.11. **Region.** The region refers to an administrative concept and is the same as the region concept in the NMDS – Mental Health Establishments. States and Territories may have one or more regions into which the jurisdiction is divided and to which its mental health service organisations belong. In those cases, Region should be reported using the *Region* data element. In the smaller states or in the territories there may only be one or no region applicable. In these cases the Region code would be reported as ‘00’ and the Region details would repeat the name of the State or Territory.
- 5.5.12. **Mental Health Service Organisation.** As defined and described under clause 4.2 above. Identifiers used to report Mental Health Service Organisations

within NOCC should be the same as those used identify organisations in the NMDS – Mental Health Establishments.

- 5.5.13. **Hospital or Service Unit Cluster.** A mental health service organisation may consist of one or more clusters of service units providing services in admitted patient, residential and ambulatory settings. For example, a mental health service organisation may consist of several hospitals (clusters of admitted patient service units) and/or ambulatory or residential service unit clusters (for example, a cluster of child and adolescent ambulatory service units, and a cluster of aged residential service units).

To allow service units (as defined below using agreed data elements) to be individually identified, but still also to be identified as part of a hospital (for the admitted patient service setting), or as part of another type of cluster (e.g., other cluster types for ambulatory or residential service setting), a separate reporting level called ‘Hospital’ for admitted patient service units and ‘Service unit cluster’ for ambulatory service units and residential service units is necessary.

While all admitted patient service units must be physically part of a hospital, ambulatory and residential service units will not necessarily be part of a natural cluster. However, for some ambulatory service units, the service unit may ‘belong’ to a hospital that contains both admitted patient and ambulatory service units. In this instance, the service unit cluster identifier for the ambulatory service unit would be the ‘hospital identifier’. Other groups of ambulatory and residential service units could also be usefully identified as clusters. For example, clusters may exist of groups of residential services for aged persons, or groups of ambulatory service units in particular geographical areas.

When there is no Service unit cluster, then the Service unit cluster identifier is to be reported as ‘00000’ and the Service unit cluster details would use the relevant organisation name.

Note that hospitals are to be reported as the equivalent of service unit clusters rather than as service units.

- 5.5.14. **Service Unit.** The Service Unit represents the lowest level in the Mental Health Provider Entity Hierarchy but is the most critical because it is the level at which patient care is delivered. Three ‘service unit types’ are identified, comprising:

- Psychiatric inpatient (admitted patient) service units
- Residential service units
- Ambulatory service units

- 5.5.15. **Service Unit Type** is intended to describe the most common type of care provided by the service unit. Service Unit Type should not be confused with Episode Service Setting. As described below, the latter is an attribute of the

Episode of Mental Health Care, while the former is an attribute of the service provider.

5.5.16. Several guidelines apply to the way in which an organisation's mental health services are reported as service units. These are based on the minimum reporting that is required for the purposes of the National Minimum Data Sets, particularly the NMDS – Mental Health Establishments.

5.5.16.1. **Admitted patient service units:** Admitted patient service units should be differentiated by Target Population (Child and Adolescent, Older Persons, Forensic, General, Youth) and Program Type (Acute vs Other). For example, if a hospital had separate wards for Child & Adolescent and General Adult populations, these should be reported as separate service units. Similarly, if the hospital provided separate wards for Older Persons acute and Older Person other program types, this would require separate service units to be identified (that is, defined by the program type as well as the target population). The overarching principle is that the same service unit identification policy must be applied to the admitted patient service units data reported under NOCC and the NMDS – Mental Health Establishments.

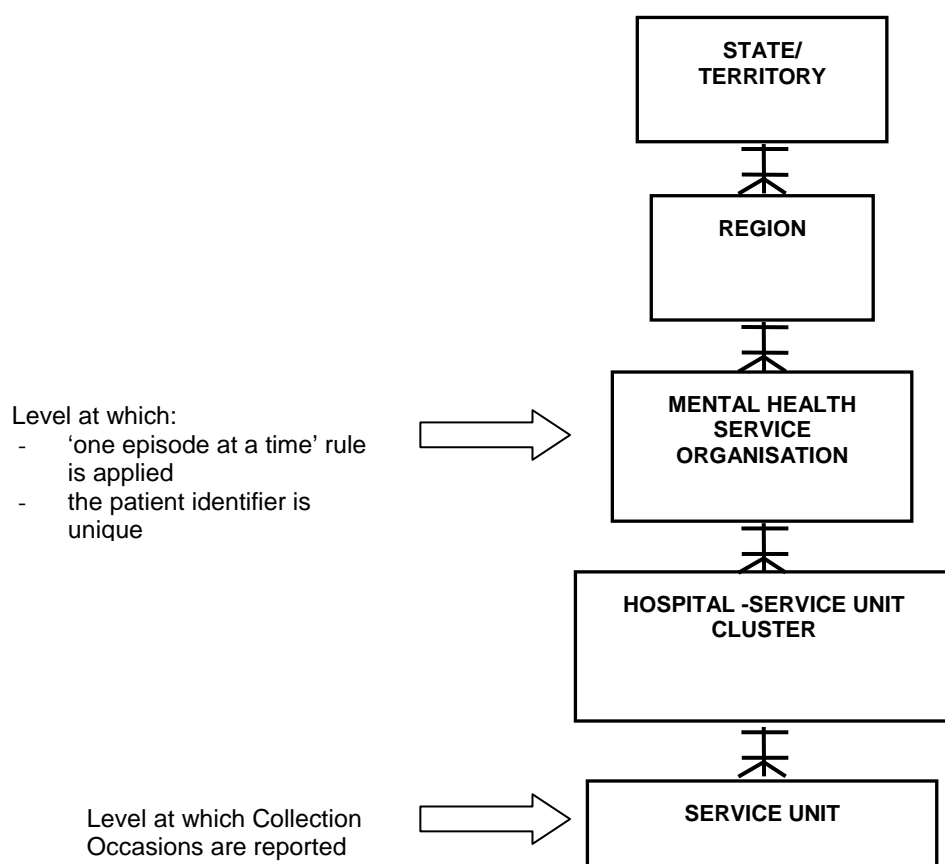
5.5.16.2. **Residential service units:** Residential service units should be differentiated by Target Population (Child and Adolescent, Older Persons, Forensic, General, Youth). Where possible, it is also desirable that residential service units identified in NOCC data correspond directly on one-to-one basis to those reported in the NMDS – Residential Mental Health Care.

5.5.16.3. **Ambulatory service units:** Ambulatory service units should be differentiated by Target Population (Child and Adolescent, Older Persons, Forensic, General, Youth). Where an organisation provides multiple teams serving the same target population, these may be grouped and reported as a single Service Unit, or identified as individual Service Units in their own right. Where possible, it is also desirable that ambulatory service units identified in NOCC data correspond directly on one-to-one basis to those reported in the NMDS – Community Mental Health Care.

5.5.17. When assigning a Service Unit to a Collection Occasion, the following overarching reporting rule applies: **Identify the Service Unit that is principally responsible for provision of services to the person during the current episode of care.**

- 5.5.18. Two implications follow from this overarching rule.
- 5.5.18.1. The Service Unit Identifier recorded for any given Collection Occasion will not necessarily refer to the Service Unit that collected the Collection Occasion data. For example, where an ambulatory care service assists in the admission to hospital of a consumer and completes the required data items and standard measures, the Service Unit Identifier recorded for that Collection Occasion should refer to the admitted patient services unit, not the ambulatory care service unit.
  - 5.5.18.2. The setting reported for the Service Unit (at the data element 'service unit type') will not necessarily match the Episode Service Setting within which the Episode of Care takes place as reported at the Collection Occasion level. For example, this could occur where an inpatient service is primarily responsible for providing the services to person in an ambulatory episode following discharge from hospital.
- 5.5.19. While the NOCC specifications need to recognise that complex interactions can do occur between service type and episode type, in the vast majority of instances the following simple situations will apply.
- Where the collection occasion occurs in the context of an inpatient episode, the Service Unit identified will be the admitted patient service unit within the hospital to which the patient is currently admitted.
  - Where the collection occasion occurs in the context of a community residential episode, the Service Unit identified will be the community residential facility to which the patient is admitted.
  - Where the collection occasion occurs in the context of an ambulatory episode, the Service Unit identified will generally be the single ambulatory care service that is providing the treatment and care to the person during the episode.
- 5.5.20. **The ‘one episode at a time’ business rule should be applied across the Mental Health Service Organisation not at the Service Unit level.** Thus, where multiple Service Units within the organisation are simultaneously involved in providing treatment and care to a consumer, that consumer is considered as receiving only one Episode of Mental Health Care using the order of precedence described in clause 5.1.7. A consumer may however be regarded as receiving more than one episode of care when each episode is provided by a separate Mental Health Service Organisation.
- 5.5.21. The hierarchical relationship between the components of the Mental Health Provider Entity Hierarchy and the levels at which key NOCC business rules are applied is summarised in Figure 2.

**Figure 2: Mental Health Provider Entity Hierarchy – Elements and levels**



## 5.6. Unique identification of consumers

- 5.6.1. Unique identification of the consumer is an essential requirement in clinical information systems, both for ensuring that local information collections support continuity of care, as well as for State/Territory and national-level analysis.
- 5.6.2. All unit record data reported by States and Territories is to be assigned to an individual consumer, identified by a numerical **Patient identifier** that is unique at the level of the *Mental Health Service Organisation* and shared by all service units operating under the organisation.
- 5.6.3. States and Territories vary in the extent to which service units operating as components of a *Mental Health Service Organisation* share a unique identifier for patients under care. However, where these are not in place, States and Territories are taking steps to establish such arrangements.
- 5.6.4. The unique **Patient identifier** reported in the NOCC extract submitted to the Australian Government should be in encrypted form and meet two fundamental requirements:



- It should be identical to the identifier used in supplying unit record data in respect of the individual consumer in the corresponding NMDS dataset.

Thus:

- For consumers reported in the NOCC data set as currently experiencing an ambulatory care episode, the patient identifier used should be identical to that used to supply data in respect of the consumer to the NMDS – Community Mental Health Care.
  - For consumers reported in the NOCC data set as currently experiencing a residential care episode, the patient identifier used should be identical to that used to supply data in respect of the consumer to the NMDS – Residential Mental Health Care.
  - For consumers reported in the NOCC data set as currently experiencing a psychiatric inpatient episode, the patient identifier used should be identical to that used to supply data in respect of the consumer to the NMDS – Admitted Patient Mental Health Care.
- The encrypted identifier used to supply data to NOCC in respect a consumer should be stable over time – that is, it should allow the consumer’s data to be linked across reporting years.

## 6. Unit of reporting

### 6.1. Basic unit of reporting – the *Collection Occasion*

- 6.1.1. For the purposes of NOCC reporting requirements, the unit of reporting is the *Collection Occasion*. A specified data set is to be reported for three defined collection occasions (*Admission, Review, and Discharge*).
- 6.1.2. It is important to distinguish the *unit of reporting* from the *unit of analysis*. The units of reporting serve as the building blocks to assemble higher level ‘units of care’ which will be the subject of analysis. For this there needs to be both:
- a capacity to link discrete collection occasion events, using as a primary key the data elements Mental Health Service Organisation, *Patient Identifier and Episode of Mental Health Care Identifier*; and
  - a conceptual framework to guide the bundling of those events into coherent units for analysis.

### 6.2. Reporting context — *Episode of Mental Health Care Identifier*

- 6.2.1. The Episode of Mental Health Care Identifier links together Collection Occasions which arise from the same Episode of Mental Health Care. As such, a single Admission occasion, any number of Review occasions, and a single Discharge occasion collected in respect of a given Episode of Mental Health Care should share the same value on this identifier.
- 6.2.2. For each uniquely identified patient or client the Episode of Mental Health Care Identifier must uniquely identify each episode. That is, the union of Patient Identifier with Episode of Mental Health Care Identifier must itself be unique within the broader scope of the Mental Health Service Organisation, however the Episode of Mental Health Care Identifier on its own need not be unique within that broader scope. This will ensure that Episodes of Mental Health Care are uniquely identified within the scope at which they themselves are defined.
- 6.2.3. As with Patient Identifiers, the Episode of Mental Health Care Identifier used to refer to supply NOCC data should be stable over time – that is, it should allow Collection Occasion components of the episode to be linked even when those components are spread across multiple reporting years.

### 6.3. Reporting context — *Reason for Collection*

- 6.3.1. Application of the reporting protocol requires that the defined *Collection Occasions* be mapped to a range of key events (i.e., admission to hospital, registration by community services, clinical review, transfer, discharge etc) which may occur within the context of an *Episode of Mental Health Care*.

6.3.2. Understanding the nature of the events triggering admission, discharge or review is necessary for subsequent informed analysis. For example, it will be desirable to separately analyse the differential outcomes of new consumers admitted to ambulatory care from those who commence an ambulatory episode following discharge from hospital.

6.3.3. In addition, to promote consistency in the development of guidelines for the regular review and closure of cases under ongoing Ambulatory care use of a concept of ‘**active care**’ has been found necessary. For this purpose, States and Territories have been moving to progressively implement the following business rule, or some variation that closely approximates the rule:

A person is defined as being under ‘**active care**’ at any point in time when:

- they have not been discharged from care; AND
- some services (either direct to or on behalf of the consumer) have been provided over the previous 3 months; AND
- plans have been made to provide further services to the person within the next 3 months.

Thus, where no future services are planned in the next 3 months, the person is not considered to be under ‘**active care**’.

6.3.4. These considerations are captured within the data element *Reason for Collection*. The domain of the *Reason for Collection* item is shown in Table 3 below.<sup>15</sup>

Individual States and Territories have the option of specifying the domain in greater detail and are encouraged to do. However, where the domain is further specified, States and Territories should ensure a capacity to map to the national definitions. These represent the mandatory national conditions for collection of data at *Admission*, *Review* and *Discharge*.

---

<sup>15</sup> It is noted that the *Reasons for Collection* item has some conceptual similarities to the National Health Data Dictionary data elements Mode of Admission, Mode of Separation and Reason for Cessation of Treatment. However, the items have different domains and purposes. The *Reasons for Collection* domain incorporates two concepts: ‘Why is the information being collected now?’ And ‘where is the patient coming from/going to’ in terms of the next step in their sequence of care.

**Table 3: Domain and data definitions for Reason for Collection**

<b>Collection Occasion</b>	<b>Reason for Collection</b>	<b>Definition</b>
<b>Admission</b> to mental health care episode	<b>01.</b> New referral	Admission to a new inpatient, community residential or ambulatory episode of care of a consumer not currently under the active care of the <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> .
	<b>02.</b> Transfer from other treatment setting	Transfer of care between an inpatient, community residential and ambulatory setting of a consumer currently under the active care of the same <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> . Where a consumer's care is "transferred from" another <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> , the Reason for Collection should be recorded as "01 - New Referral".
	<b>03.</b> Admission – Other	Admission to a new inpatient, community residential or ambulatory episode of care for any reason other than defined above
<b>Review</b> of mental health care episode	<b>04.</b> 3-month review	Standard review conducted at 3 months (91 days) following admission to the current episode of care or 91 days subsequent to the preceding Review
	<b>05.</b> Review – Other	Standard review conducted for reasons other than the above.
<b>Discharge</b> from mental health care episode	<b>06.</b> No further care	Discharge from an inpatient, community residential or ambulatory episode of care of a consumer for whom no further care is planned to be provided by the <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> .
	<b>07.</b> Transfer to change of treatment setting	Transfer of care between an inpatient, community residential and ambulatory setting of a consumer currently under the care of the same <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> . Where a consumer's care is "transferred to" another <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> , the Reason for Collection should be recorded as "06 - No Further Care".
	<b>08.</b> Death	Completion of an episode of care following the death of the consumer.
	<b>09.</b> Discharge - Other	Discharge from an inpatient, community residential or ambulatory setting for any reason other than defined above.

## 6.4. Collection Occasion Date

- 6.4.1. The *Collection Occasion Date* is the reference date for all data collected at any given *Collection Occasion*.
- 6.4.2. For data collected at the **beginning** of an *Episode of Mental Health Care* the *Collection Occasion Date* is referred to as the *Admission Date*. For data collected at **end** of an *Episode of Mental Health Care*, the *Collection Occasion Date* is referred to as *Discharge Date*. For data collected at *Review* during an ongoing *Episode of Mental Health Care*, the *Collection Occasion Date* is referred to as the *Review Date*.
- 6.4.3. The *Collection Occasion Date* should be distinguished from the actual date of completion of individual measures that are required at the specific occasion. In practice, the various measures may be completed by clinicians and consumers over several days. For example, at *Review* during ambulatory care, the client's case manager might complete the HoNOS and LSP during the clinical case review on the scheduled date, but in order to include their client's responses to the consumer self-report measure, they would most likely have asked the client to complete the measure at their last contact with them. For national reporting and statistical purposes, a single date is required which ties all the standardised measures and other data items together in a single *Collection Occasion*.<sup>16</sup> The actual collection dates of the individual data items and standard measures may be collected locally but is not required in the national reporting extract.
- 6.4.4. A special requirement applies in the case of inpatient episodes to facilitate record matching with corresponding records collected under the NMDS – Admitted Patient Mental Health Care. For *Admission* to inpatient episodes, the *Collection Occasion Date* should be the date of admission as recorded in the NMDS data set. For *Discharge* from inpatient episodes, the *Collection Occasion Date* should be the date of separation as recorded in the NMDS data set.<sup>17</sup>

---

<sup>16</sup> The implication is that each data item and standardised measure needs to 'belong' to a specific *Collection Occasion* and assumes the date properties of the *Collection Occasion*. Technical solutions are needed within local information systems to group all relevant data items and standardised measures collected as part of the NOCC dataset and attach them to a specific, dated *Collection Occasion*.

<sup>17</sup> This requirement is workable for the vast majority of inpatient episodes but may not be appropriate for those episodes that include extended periods of leave. See Section 7.3 for proposed approach for dealing with such cases.

## 7. Collection protocol

This section describes the protocol to be used to guide the collection of outcomes and casemix data. It focuses on what data is to be collected and when it is to be collected.

The NOCC protocol defines the minimum requirements and should not be interpreted as confining participating States and Territories to those requirements. Additionally, local services may elect to collect additional measures or to increase the frequency of ratings.

Implementing the protocol within service delivery agencies requires consideration of how the required data collection will be integrated within agency-level clinical processes and broader information requirements. Local systems vary with different business processes, data collection forms and so forth that reflect differences in service delivery structures. Resolving these issues is beyond the scope of the current document but will need to be addressed by all States and Territories.

It is important to minimise the burden of collection, where possible, while preserving episodes of care as the fundamental building block of NOCC. The collection protocol as defined in this version builds on the experience of NOCC implementation since 2003. In particular, a wide range of users was consulted throughout the course of the *NOCC Strategic Directions 2014-2024* project which has led to some revision of the protocol as implemented in earlier versions of the *NOCC Technical Specifications*.

### 7.1. Data requirements at each Collection Occasion

- 7.1.1. Design of the protocol needs to accommodate both the outcomes and casemix development objectives of the agreed information development strategy. These are not identical. Simply put, casemix requirements need key data to be collected only once during each episode to allow the episode to be adequately described and classified. From the casemix perspective, the only issue is to ensure that the information is collected at the most appropriate point within the overall episode of care. For example, assessment on the HoNOS at *Admission* would suffice for casemix purposes because it is the best measure of the level of severity of the condition presented by the consumer to the treatment system.
- 7.1.2. In comparison, measurement of consumer outcomes by definition presumes a comparison over time and requires data to be collected on at least two occasions in order to allow assessment of change in the consumer's health status.
- 7.1.3. The national protocol takes all these issues into account and requires that:
  - clinical measures that are to be used for outcomes evaluation and casemix purposes be collected at the *Admission, Review and Discharge Collection Occasions* within episodes to allow change in the consumer's clinical status to be assessed; and
  - items required only for casemix purposes be collected at points which are consistent with the MH-CASC classification to allow the classification to

be further developed. In general, the decision about whether to collect these at episode start or episode end is based on using the *Collection Occasion* that best describes the consumer during the overall episode of care.

- 7.1.4. As noted earlier, there were several recommendations from the *NOCC Strategic Directions 2014-2024* project regarding revisions to the NOCC collection protocol, particularly with respect to the data requirements at closure of mental health care episodes in ambulatory settings.
- 7.1.5. The NOCC data requirements at discharge from ambulatory care are dependent on the reason for collection based on two broad considerations:
- (i) Whether the care of the consumer is transferred from the ambulatory service to an inpatient or residential service of the same *Mental Health Service Organisation*; or
  - (ii) Whether the duration of the ambulatory episode of mental health care was brief, as defined as an episode of care 14 days or less in duration (i.e., the number of days from admission to and discharge from the NOCC Ambulatory episode).
- 7.1.6. With respect to these two kinds of ambulatory discharge (i.e., transfer to bed-based care or brief episodes of care):
- (i) the NOCC clinician and consumer-rated measures (i.e., the HoNOS/CA/65+, LSP-16, FIHS, CGAS, Focus of Care, the SDQ, BASIS-32/K-10/MHI-38) are not collected; and
  - (ii) Mental Health Legal Status and Principal and Additional Diagnoses pertaining to the ambulatory episode are to be reported.
- 7.1.7. Regardless of whether the NOCC ambulatory episode of mental health care is closed either as a transfer or a brief episode as described in 7.1.5, a NOCC Discharge Collection Occasion must be recorded.
- 7.1.8. For both consumers and providers, the transition of treatment from ambulatory to bed-based care is a critical point in the delivery of services and therefore it is important to gain an understanding of the status of consumers and the outcomes of services provided. Where ambulatory discharge results in transfer to bed based care (i.e., an inpatient or community residential service of that *Mental Health Service Organisation*), wherever possible, the common clinician and consumer measure ratings for the admission NOCC in the inpatient unit or the residential care setting should be linked to the consumers' discharge from the ambulatory episode.

Table 4 brings together these considerations and provides summary details of the various measures to be reported at the three *Collection Occasions* during each episode of mental health care.

**Table 4: Data to be reported at each *Collection Occasion* within each *Episode Service Setting*, for consumers in each *Age Group*<sup>1</sup>**

<i>Episode Service Setting</i>  <i>Collection Occasion</i>	INPATIENT			COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL			AMBULATORY		
	A	R	D	A	R	D	A	R	D <sup>(2,3)</sup>
<b>Children and Adolescents</b>									
HoNOSCA <sup>(4)</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CGAS	●	●	✘	●	●	✘	●	●	✘
FIHS	✘	●	●	✘	●	●	✘	●	●
Parent / Consumer self-report (SDQ) <sup>(5, 6)</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Principal and Additional Diagnoses	✘	●	●	✘	●	●	✘	●	●
Mental Health Legal Status	✘	●	●	✘	●	●	✘	●	●
<b>Adults</b>									
HoNOS <sup>(4)</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LSP-16 <sup>(7)</sup>	✘	✘	✘	●	●	●	✘	●	●
Consumer self-report (MH38I, BASIS32, K10) <sup>(6)</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Principal and Additional Diagnoses	✘	●	●	✘	●	●	✘	●	●
Focus of Care <sup>(8)</sup>	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	●	●
Mental Health Legal Status	✘	●	●	✘	●	●	✘	●	●
<b>Older persons</b>									
HoNOS 65+ <sup>(4)</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LSP-16 <sup>(7)</sup>	✘	✘	✘	●	●	●	✘	●	●
RUG-ADL	●	●	✘	●	●	✘	✘	✘	✘
Consumer self-report (MHI38, BASIS32, K10) <sup>(6)</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Principal and Additional Diagnoses	✘	●	●	✘	●	●	✘	●	●
Focus of Care <sup>(8)</sup>	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	✘	●	●
Mental Health Legal Status	✘	●	●	✘	●	●	✘	●	●

**Abbreviations and Symbols**

- |          |                                   |   |   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>A</b> | Admission to Mental Health Care   | ● | Reporting of data on this occasion is mandatory |
| <b>R</b> | Review of Mental Health Care      | ✘ | No reporting requirements apply                 |
| <b>D</b> | Discharge from Mental Health Care |   |   |



## Notes to Table 4

- (1) This table identifies the national reporting requirements and is not intended to restrict a State or Territory from the collection of additional data at specific collection occasions.
- (2) Discharge ratings for the clinician and consumer-rated measures (i.e., the HoNOS/CA/65+, LSP-16, FIHS, CGAS, Focus of Care, the SDQ, BASIS-32/K10/MHI-38) are not completed by the ambulatory service or the consumer respectively, when the reason for the closure of the ambulatory episode is transfer to a bed-based treatment service setting of that organisation (i.e., psychiatric inpatient or community residential service). Where possible, the clinician and consumer measure ratings for the admission NOCC in the inpatient unit or the community residential care setting are reported as the consumer's discharge ratings from the ambulatory episode. Details are required, however, regarding Principal and Additional Diagnoses and Mental Health Legal Status relevant to the ambulatory episode of care.
- (3) Discharge ratings for the clinician and consumer-rated measures (i.e., the HoNOS/CA/65+, LSP-16, FIHS, CGAS, Focus of Care, the SDQ, BASIS-32/K10/MHI-38) are not required for brief ambulatory episodes. Brief ambulatory episodes are those where the number of days between admission to and discharge from the episode of care is 14 days or less duration. Details are required, however, regarding Principal and Additional Diagnoses and Mental Health Legal Status relevant to the ambulatory episode of care.
- (4) Discharge ratings for the HoNOS, HoNOS65+ and HoNOSCA are not required for inpatient episodes of 3 days or less duration.
- (5) Discharge ratings for the SDQ are not required for any episode of less than 21 days duration because the rating period used at discharge (previous month) would overlap significantly with the period rated at admission.
- (6) The classification of consumer self-report measures as mandatory is intended only to indicate the expectation that consumers will be invited to complete self-report measures at the specified *Collection Occasions*, not that such measures will always be appropriate. Special considerations applying to the collection of self-report measures are described in section 7.4.
- (7) The LSP-16 is not included as a measure for use in inpatient settings as, in its current form, it requires ratings to be based on the consumer's functioning over the previous three months. This is difficult for the majority of inpatient episodes which are relatively brief.
- (8) Restriction of the Focus of Care only to ambulatory care episodes for adults and older persons is based on experience in the MH-CASC study which found it to be of limited value in inpatient and community residential settings and with child/adolescent consumers.

## 7.2. Rating periods for the clinical and consumer self-report measures and data items

Completion of each of the clinical measures and data items is based on a period of observation that is specific to each scale or item, and may vary according to the *Collection Occasion*. Table 5 identifies the usual rating periods and their exceptions for all clinical data. It should be noted that this Table refers only to the rating period and not to other criteria such as those relevant to the closure of Ambulatory Episodes as a result of transfer to an inpatient/residential setting or brief duration.

**Table 5: Rating periods for each of the clinical and consumer self-report measures and data items**

Standardised measure or Data item	Usual rating period	Exceptions
HoNOS / HoNOS 65+ / HoNOSCA	Previous 2 weeks	At discharge from Inpatient psychiatric care, based on previous 3 days including day of discharge.
LSP	Previous 3 months	No exceptions
RUG-ADL	Current status	No exceptions
K10 / K10+	For K10+LM, based on previous 4 weeks. For K10L3D, based on previous 3 days. <sup>18</sup>	No exceptions
BASIS-32	Previous 2 weeks	No exceptions
MHI-38	Previous 4 weeks	No exceptions
HoNOSCA	Previous 2 weeks	At discharge from Inpatient psychiatric care, based on previous 3 days including day of discharge.
CGAS	Previous 2 weeks	No exceptions
FIHS	The period of care bound by the current <i>Collection occasion</i> and the preceding <i>Collection Occasion</i> .	No exceptions
SDQ	At admission to a service, the previous six months At review and discharge, the previous one month	No exceptions
Focus of Care	The period of care bound by the current <i>Collection occasion</i> and the preceding <i>Collection Occasion</i> .	No exceptions
Principal and Additional Diagnoses	The period of care bound by the current <i>Collection occasion</i> and the preceding <i>Collection occasion</i> .	No exceptions
Mental Health Legal Status	The period of care bound by the current <i>Collection Occasion</i> and the preceding <i>Collection Occasion</i> .	No exceptions

<sup>18</sup> The K10L3D is a variation of the K10 designed for use in inpatient settings where the episode is of less than 3 days duration.

### **7.3. Special issues in interpreting the protocol at service delivery level**

- 7.3.1. The standard protocol is designed to fit most clinical situations without there being an expectation that the fit will be perfect. Based on experience to date, it is expected that implementation of the protocol for the majority of cases should be relatively straightforward once information systems are in place and clinician training in use of the instruments has been completed.
- 7.3.2. However, there is a range of special issues that will need to be resolved within each jurisdiction where application of the standard protocol is more complex. Most of these concern clarifying the interface between episodes in complex sequences of care and interpreting the two business rules which act as triggers to data collection (one episode at a time, change of setting = new episode).
- 7.3.3. It is beyond the scope of the current document to provide detailed guidelines on all potential complexities arising in the translation of the standard protocol to the many service delivery environments in which mental health services operate in Australia. However, a summary of the approach recommended to the main issues is provided in Table 6 as a basis for further discussion within States and Territories and development of workforce training programs.

**Table 6: Recommended approach to special issues in interpreting the protocol at service delivery level**

Scenario	Common Questions	National minimum requirement
1. Movement between inpatient / residential, and ambulatory settings	Do NOCC clinical and consumer ratings need to be recorded for the end of the ambulatory episode as well as the beginning of the inpatient / residential episode when a consumer is transferred from ambulatory care to bed-based care?	Discharge ratings for the clinician and consumer-rated measures are <u>not completed</u> by the ambulatory service or the consumer respectively, when the reason for the closure of the ambulatory episode is transfer to psychiatric inpatient or community residential care.
2. Transfer between two wards of the psychiatric unit	Is the transfer of a patient from one psychiatric ward to another within the same hospital campus a new episode and thus requiring new data collection?	No, because there has not been a change of treatment setting. However, there may be good clinical reasons to reassess the patient when transfer occurs eg, when the transfer is from an acute to a rehabilitation ward, or from a general acute unit to a forensic ward within the hospital. Decisions about whether such additional ratings are required need to be resolved at the local level. Where they do occur, they should be reported and Reason for Collection coded as 'Review – Other'.
3. Transfer between psychiatric units from one hospital campus to another	Should a new inpatient episode be commenced when a consumer is transferred from one hospital to another within the same mental health care organisation?	Yes. Even though this is not technically a change in treatment setting, States and Territories have agreed that an inpatient episode should be recorded in these circumstances, with the associated data collection requirements.
4. Transfer of care between community teams	Does a new cycle of data collection begin when case management is transferred from one ambulatory care team to another within the same organisation?	No, within the national episode model the consumer is regarded as remaining within the same episode of care. However, as in the example (2) above, there may be good clinical reasons to reassess the patient when between-team transfer occurs. For example, transfer from crisis team to continuing care team. Decisions about whether such additional ratings are required need to be resolved at the local level.
5. Multiple team involvement in case management	Is each team expected to complete ratings on the consumer?	No, the consumer is regarded as receiving only one episode of care at a time. Decisions about which team (or clinician) is responsible for completing the required ratings need to be at the local level. In general, this is expected to be the service unit that is principally responsible for providing treatment and care during the current Episode of Mental Health Care.
6. 'Intended' same day admissions	Is each day of care a new inpatient episode, requiring a full set of ratings?	No. Definitions developed under the <i>National Survey of Mental Health Services</i> since 1994, and now replicated in NMDS – Mental Health Establishments, regard 'intended same day admissions' as a component of ambulatory care services.
7. Discharge from hospital on indefinite leave	Does an inpatient episode continue when a patient is placed on extended leave but remains, legally, an inpatient?	This is a common but complex issue in mental health services. As a general rule, it is recommended that, for the purposes of the NOCC dataset, the inpatient episode is deemed to have ended when the patient is sent on leave and where there is no intention that he/she return for an

Scenario	Common Questions	National minimum requirement
		overnight stay <i>within the next 7 day period.</i>
8. Return to hospital from indefinite leave	Does a new inpatient episode begin when a patient returns to hospital after a period of extended leave?	This is the converse of the above. It is recommended that where an inpatient episode is deemed to have ended as a result of indefinite leave, and the patient returns unexpectedly, a new inpatient episode should be commenced.
9. Brief inpatient episodes	Are discharge ratings required for very brief inpatient episodes?	<p>In general yes, but there are exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For inpatient episodes in all Age Groups where the episode is of <u>3 days or less</u> duration: the HoNOS/HoNOS65+/HoNOSCA is not required.</li> <li>• For <u>all</u> Child and Adolescent episodes of less than 21 days duration, the discharge SDQ is not required.</li> </ul> <p>In both instances above, the exclusion is because the period that would be rated at discharge would overlap with the admission ratings</p> <p>Apart from the above exceptions, all other aspects of the collection protocol are required at discharge from inpatient episodes.</p>
10. Consumers seen regularly but at intervals of greater than 3 months	How should the 3 monthly (91 day) review 'rule' be applied in these cases? Does it mean that they will need to be seen more regularly?	No, definitely not, the collection protocol is intended to support good practice rather than dictate how services should be delivered. Where the needs of a consumer require that they be seen regularly but at greater than 3 monthly intervals, then reviews using the standard instruments should be conducted on the next appointment that occurs after 3 months have elapsed since the last collection occasion.
11. Admission to general medical (non-mental health) ward	Is a new episode of mental health inpatient care commenced when the person is admitted to a (non-mental health) medical ward for the primary purpose of mental health care?	No. This is a continuation of the ambulatory episode. It is recommended however that a review of the consumer be conducted at this stage.
12. Consultation Liaison teams	What is expected of C-L teams in terms of collection of the NOCC data?	<p>Consultation liaison is explicitly included as in scope for collection when there is a face-to-face assessment, with clarification that episodes extending over 14 days or less do not require discharge outcome measures to be collected.</p> <p>Outcome measures are to be collected at <u>admission</u> for all face-face assessments, and are to be collected at discharge when the episode of care (defined by the elapsed days from admission to discharge) is greater than 14 days.</p>

## 7.4. Special considerations applying to the collection of consumer self-report and parent measures

- 7.4.1. In general, all consumers should be asked to complete self-report measures at the *Collection Occasions* indicated in Table 4. However, due to the nature and severity of their mental health or other problems, it is likely that some consumers should never be asked to complete self-report measures, others may not be able to complete the self-report measures at the scheduled occasion, whilst still others may sometimes find completion of the self-report measures to be difficult or stressful. Suggested criteria for defining the reasons why the collection of self-report measures would be contraindicated are outlined below.
- 7.4.2. In all cases, clinical judgement as to the appropriateness of inviting the consumer to complete the measures should be the determining factor at any given *Collection Occasion*. Where collection of consumer self-report measures is contraindicated, the reasons should be recorded.
- 7.4.3. Similar considerations also apply in relation to the parent version of the SDQ.

### ***General exclusions***

- 7.4.4. Some persons may not be able to complete the measures at any time and should not be asked to do so. A definitive list of circumstances in which a general exclusion applies is beyond the scope of this document but broadly it would include situations where:
- the person's cognitive functioning is insufficient to enable understanding of the task as a result of an organic mental disorder or an intellectual disability;
  - cultural, language and/or literacy issues make the measures inappropriate.<sup>19</sup>

### ***Temporary contraindications***

- 7.4.5. Under certain conditions, a consumer (or in the case of the SDQ a parent) may not be able to complete the measure at a specific *Collection Occasion*. Circumstances where it may be appropriate to refrain from inviting the person to complete the measure include:
- where the consumer's current clinical state is of sufficient severity to make it unlikely that their responses to a self-report questionnaire could be obtained, or that if their responses were obtained it would be unlikely that they were a reasonable indication of person's feelings and thoughts about their current emotional and behavioural problems and wellbeing;
  - where an invitation to complete the measures is likely to be experienced as distressing or require a level of concentration and effort the person feels unable to give; or

---

<sup>19</sup> Substantial development work is required in the future to address cultural issues in the use and interpretation of self-report outcome measures. See Appendix 3.

- where consumers or parents in crisis are too distressed to complete the measure.
- 7.4.6. It is suggested that in these circumstances consumers and parents need not be invited to complete the measures. At all other times, an attempt should be made to obtain their responses.
- 7.4.7. In many cases, the severity of the person's clinical state and the degree of family distress experienced will diminish with appropriate treatment and care. It is suggested that, if within a period of up to seven days following the *Collection Occasion* in an ambulatory care setting the consumer (or parent) is likely to be able to complete the measure then their responses should be sought at that time. Otherwise, no further attempt to administer the measure at that *Collection Occasion* should be made.

### ***Special issues related to the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire versions***

- 7.4.8. The SDQ has six versions currently specified for NOCC reporting:<sup>20</sup>
- Parent-report for children aged 04-10 on admission to a mental health care episode;
  - Parent-report for children aged 04-10 on follow up contact (review and discharge);
  - Parent-report for children and adolescents aged 11-17 on admission to a mental health care episode;
  - Parent Report Measure for Youth aged 11-17 on follow up contact (review and discharge);
  - Youth self-report measure (11-17) on admission to a mental health care episode; and
  - Youth self-report measure (11-17) on follow up contact (review and discharge).
- 7.4.9. Generally, the 'admission' versions are administered on admission and rated over the standard rating period of six months and the 'follow up' versions are administered on review and discharge and rated over a one month period. However, for referral from another setting, to prevent duplication and undue burden on consumers and parents, the following guide is suggested:

---

<sup>20</sup> An additional four versions are available for use by Teachers but these are not included in the national protocol. Details of these versions however are provided in the document *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinician rated and self-report measures, Version 1.50*. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

<p><i>Transfer of care between an inpatient, community residential or ambulatory setting of a consumer currently under the active care of the Mental Health Service Organisation.</i></p>	<p><b>Admission SDQ</b> - if Follow Up SDQ required at the end of referring treatment settings episode is neither completed nor provided by referring setting.</p> <p><b>Follow Up SDQ</b> - if Follow Up SDQ is required at end of referring treatment settings episode has in fact been completed and provided by the referring setting.</p>
<p><i>Admission to a new inpatient, community residential or ambulatory episode of care for any reason other than defined above.</i></p>	<p><b>Admission SDQ</b> - if Follow Up SDQ required at the end of referring treatment settings episode is neither completed nor provided by referring setting.</p> <p><b>Follow Up SDQ</b> - if Follow Up SDQ required at end of referring treatment settings episode has not been completed or is not provided by the referring setting.</p>

7.4.10. The ‘admission’ versions are to be used on admission of a consumer who is a new referral – that is, they are not currently under the active care of the Mental Health Service Organisation.

## 7.5. Future development of the protocol

The original version of the National Outcomes and Casemix Collection was prepared from the research and development undertaken in the first decade of the National Mental Health Strategy and the experiences by jurisdictions in introducing standard outcome measurement into routine clinical practice.

Recognising that the NOCC protocol has been in place for 10 years, in 2013 the MHISSC commissioned the *NOCC Strategic Directions 2014-2024 project*. The Final Report from that project contained 25 recommendations, some of which are being implemented through this version of the NOCC Technical Specifications.

The remaining recommendations require further research and development work and consultation within the mental health sector, and taking into consideration the evolving information requirements of the mental health sector (e.g., the development of a new mental health casemix classification).



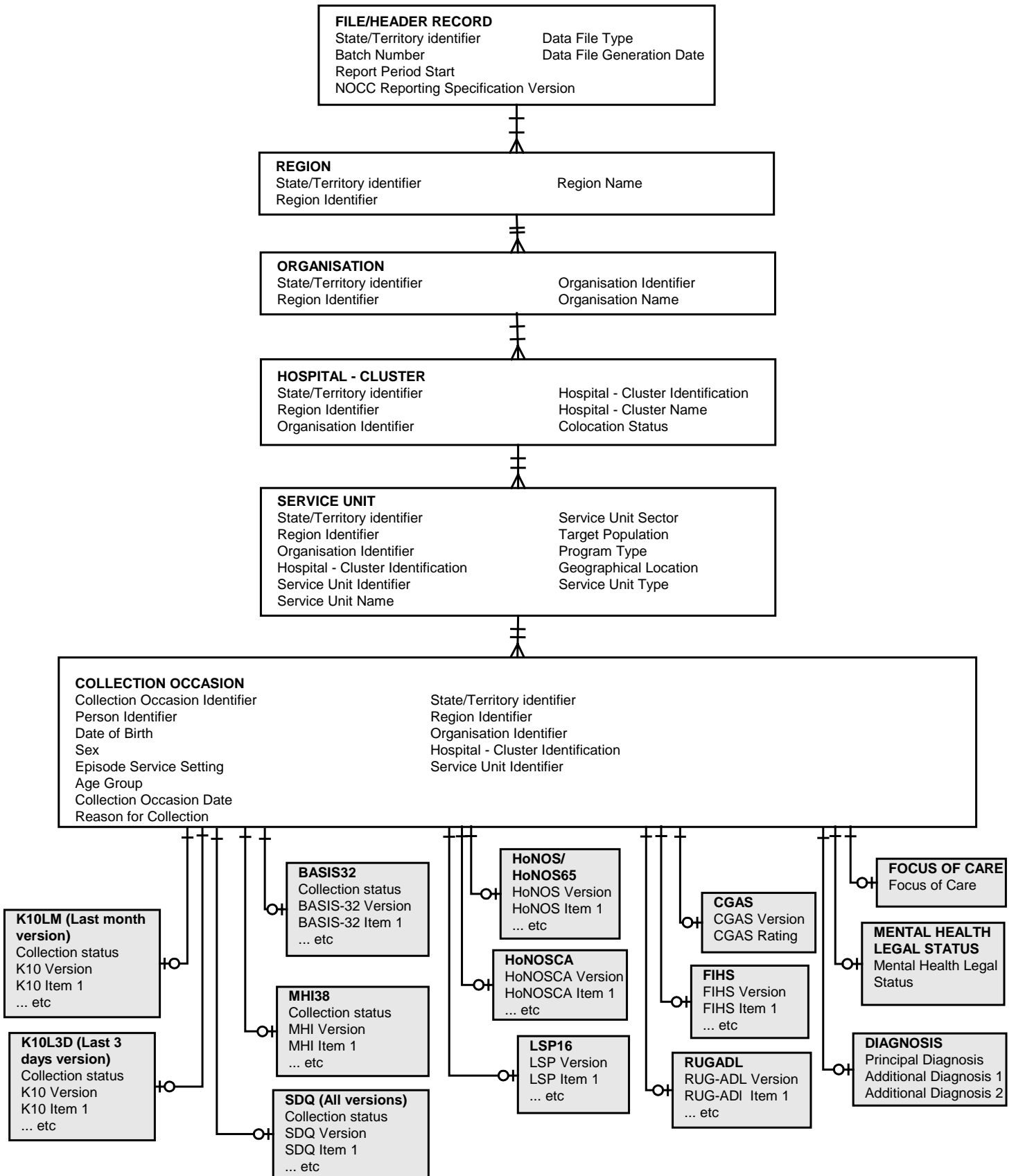
## 8. NOCC data extract and file layout specification

This section identifies the layout and format of NOCC data files to be prepared and submitted by States and Territories to the Australian Government Department of Health.

### 8.1. Overview of data model for NOCC extract

- 8.1.1. The basic design of the extract consists of a set of data records for each *Collection Occasion*: the record of the *Collection Occasion* itself, together with the relevant associated records standardised measures and associated data items collected in respect of that *Collection Occasion*. Depending on the *Episode Service Setting*, *Age Group* and *Collection Occasion*, zero or one each of *HoNOS*, *LSP*, *RUG-ADL*, *HoNOSCA*, *CGAS*, *FIHS*, consumer self-rated measure and other individual data items (*Diagnosis - Principal and Additional*, *Focus of Care*, *Mental health legal status*) may be recorded.
- 8.1.2. In addition, each *Collection Occasion* ‘belongs’ to an *Episode of Mental Health Care*, which in turn ‘belongs’ to *Person* (the consumer)), who in turn is linked to a *Service Unit* (the principal or responsible provider of services), which is linked to a *Hospital or Service Cluster*, which is linked to a *Mental Health Service Organisation*, which is linked to a *Region* within the *State/Territory*.
- 8.1.3. The structure of data to be reported is represented in the data model shown in Figure 3. Several features of the model should be noted.
  - 8.1.3.1 Details of the *Service Units* reporting NOCC data are incorporated as part of the data extract, allowing linkage to related datasets provided by States and Territories (in particular, the *NMDS – Mental Health Establishments*).
  - 8.1.3.2 Neither the concept of an *Episode of Mental Health Care* nor the concept of a *Period of Care* is represented as entities in the model. Information regarding either entity may be derived for statistical purposes from sequential instances of *Collection Occasions*.
  - 8.1.3.3 Similarly, the concept of *Person* is not represented as an entity but is implicit, embedded within the *Collection Occasion Details* record. Information regarding persons who are the subject of the NOCC data can derived directly from information contained in *Collection Occasion* records.
  - 8.1.3.4 The model separates the record for each individual standardised measure from the *Collection Occasion*, even though the measures have a one-to-one relationship with it. This enables additional measures to be more easily added as the need arises. It also makes the process of accommodating the different consumer self-report instruments that will be used by States and Territories less complex for all parties.

Figure 3: Data model underlying the NOCC data extract



## 8.2. File type and naming convention

- 8.2.1. Data submitted to the Australian Government should be formatted as a Fixed Format data file, with each record in the file being terminated with Carriage Return (CR) and Line Feed (LF) characters.
- 8.2.2. The data file will have the naming convention of NOCCSSSYYYYNNNNN.DAT where:
- NOCC denotes “National Outcomes and Casemix Collection”.
  - SSS is the abbreviation for the State or Territory name; using the following convention –
    - for New South Wales use ‘NSW’,
    - for Victoria use ‘VIC’,
    - for Queensland use ‘QLD’,
    - for Western Australia use ‘WAU’,
    - for South Australia use ‘SAU’,
    - for Tasmania use ‘TAS’,
    - for the Australian Capital Territory use ‘ACT’,
    - and for the Northern Territory use ‘NTE’;
  - YYYY indicates the reporting year covered in the file, using the convention where financial years are abbreviated by referring to the last calendar year of the pair (e.g., the 2006–2007 financial year is identified as 2007); and
  - NNNNN represents an incremental batch number (leading zeros present).

Note that successive quarterly files and any resubmitted files must have a batch number greater than all preceding files for that year.

For example, suppose that the Australian Capital Territory submitted quarterly data files in respect of the 2007–2008 financial year, then submitted a final submission for that year. Their first NOCC data file would be named “NOCCACT2008000001.DAT”, whilst the second would be named “NOCCACT2008000002.DAT”, and so on. If no resubmissions were made the final submission for that year would be named “NOCCACT2008000004.DAT”. If that file then had to be resubmitted for some reason, then it would be named “NOCCACT2006000005.DAT”. Their first submission for the 2008–2009 financial year would then be named “NOCCACT2009000001.DAT”.

## 8.3. Reporting period and delivery date

- 8.3.1. Files are to be prepared on an annual basis and sent to the Department of Health by **31 December** each year, or closest working day).
- 8.3.2. Each annual file will include data for the immediately preceding financial year, e.g., December 2013 file should include data for the 2012-13 financial year.

## 8.4. File structure

- 8.4.1. The extract format consists of a set of hierarchically ordered *Data Records*, of which there are 19 types:
- Region details records
  - Organisation details records
  - Hospital or Service Cluster details records
  - Service Unit details records
  - Collection Occasion details records
  - Diagnosis records
  - Focus of Care records
  - Legal Status records
  - HoNOS or HoNOS65+ measure records
  - LSP–16 measure records
  - RUG–ADL measure records
  - HoNOSCA measure records
  - CGAS measure records
  - FIHS measure records
  - MHI–38 (consumer self–rated) measure records
  - BASIS–32 (consumer self–rated) measure records
  - K10+ Last Month records
  - K10+ Last 3 Days records
  - SDQ (all versions of both consumer and parent–rated) measure records
- 8.4.2. In each extract file for any given period, the *Data records* must be preceded by a single *File Header Record* having the structure outlined below in section 8.6.
- 8.4.3. All records presented in the extract file must be grouped in the following order: Header Record, Region details records, Organisation details records, Hospital – Cluster details records, Service unit details records, Collection Occasion details records, Diagnosis details records, Focus of Care details records, Mental Health Legal Status details records, HoNOS or HoNOS65+ measure records, LSP–16 measure records, RUG–ADL measure records, HoNOSCA measure records, CGAS measure records, FIHS measure records, MHI–38 measure records, BASIS–32 measure records, K10+ Last 3 Days measure records, K10+ Last Month measure records, and SDQ measure records.
- 8.4.4. The content and order of fields in a record must be the same as the order they are specified in the Record Layouts specified in the tables presented in Appendix A. Field values should be formatted as specified in the Record Layouts.
- 8.4.5. The first field in each record must be *Record Type*. Valid values are shown below.

**Table 7: Valid values for *Record Type***

<b><i>Record Type</i></b>	<b><i>Description</i></b>
HR	File Header Record
REG	Region details
ORG	Organisation details
HOSPCLUS	Hospital – Cluster details
SERV	Service Unit details
COD	Collection Occasion Details
DIAG	Diagnosis
FOC	Focus of Care
MHLS	Mental Health Legal Status
HONOS	HoNOS or HoNOS65+
LSP16	LSP-16
RUGADL	RUG-ADL
HONOSCA	HoNOSCA
CGAS	CGAS
FIHS	FIHS
MHI38	MHI (Consumer Self-Rated Measure)
BASIS32	BASIS-32 (Consumer Self-Rated Measure)
K10L3D	K10+ (Last 3 Days Version)
K10LM	K10+ (Last Month Version)
SDQ	SDQ (all versions)

## 8.5. Data integrity

- 8.5.1. Values in Date [**Date**] fields must be recorded in compliance with the standard format used across the National Health Data Dictionary, specifically; dates must be of fixed 8 column width in the format DDMMYYYY, with leading zeros used when necessary to pad out a value. For instance, 13th March 2007 would appear as 13032007.
- 8.5.2. Values in Numeric [**Num**] fields must be zero-filled and right-justified. These should consist only of the numerals 0-9 and the decimal (".") point if applicable.

Note: Fields defined as ‘Numeric’ are those that have numeric properties – that is, the values, for example, can be added or subtracted in a manner that is valid.

Where a field uses numeric characters that do not have these properties (e.g. the use of numbers for *Patient Identifier*), the field is defined as ‘Character’.

- 8.5.3. Values in Character [**Char**] fields must be left justified and space-filled. These should consist of any of the printable ASCII character set (i.e. excluding control codes such as newline, bell and linefeed).

## 8.6. File header record

- 8.6.1. The first record of the extract file must be a File Header Record (Record type = ‘HR’), and it must be the only such record in the file.
- 8.6.2. The File Header Record is a quality control mechanism, which uniquely identifies each file that is sent to the Australian Government. (i.e., who sent the file, what date the file was sent, how many records are in the file, etc). The information contained in the header fields will be checked against the actual details of the file to ensure that the file received has not been corrupted.
- 8.6.3. The layout of the File Header Record is shown in Table 8 below.

**Table 8: Record Layout for *File Header Record* within the data extract**

Data Element	Type [Length]	Start	Notes
Record type	Char [8]	1	Value = HR
State/Territory identifier	Char [1]	9	Domain = 1 New South Wales; 2 Victoria; 3 Queensland; 4 South Australia; 5 Western Australia; 6 Tasmania; 7 Northern Territory; 8 Australian Capital Territory.
Batch Number	Char [9]	10	
Report period start date	Date [8]	19	
Report period end date	Date [8]	27	
Data file generation date	Date [8]	35	
Data file type	Char [4]	47	Value = NOCC
NOCC reporting specification version	Char [5]	46	Value = 01.60
<i>Record length =</i>		51	

## 8.7. Detailed record layouts

- 8.7.1. Detailed specifications on the extract format for all NOCC records are provided in Appendix A.

## 8.8. Data dictionary

- 8.8.1. Detailed definitions and data element domains or all components of the NOCC dataset are provided in Appendix B.

## 8.9. Data submission and validation requirements

- 8.9.1. Submission requirements and an overview of the requirements for data validation available at <http://amhocn.org/data-bureau/submission-and-validation-process/mds-validator>

# Specification Version

This document refers to version 01.90 of the NOCC specification.

1. Record Layouts
2. Defined Data Elements and Concepts

# Appendix A – Record Layouts

## Record Layout Table of Contents

HR: File Header Record	page 1
REG: Region Details	page 2
ORG: Organisation Details	page 3
HOSPCLUS: Hospital - Cluster Details	page 4
SERV: Service Unit Details	page 5
COD: Collection Occasion Details	page 7
HONOS: HoNOS or HoNOS65+	page 10
LSP16: LSP-16	page 15
RUGADL: RUG-ADL	page 19
HONOSCA: HoNOSCA	page 21
CGAS: CGAS	page 25
FIHS: FIHS	page 26
MHI38: MHI38 (Standard 38 item version)	page 28
BASIS32: BASIS32 (Standard 32 item version)	page 38
K10LM: K10+LM (Last Month version)	page 47
K10L3D: K10L3D (Last 3 days version)	page 51
SDQ: SDQ, all versions	page 54
DIAG: Diagnosis	page 66
FOC: Focus of Care	page 67
MHLS: Mental Health Legal Status	page 68

## Record Layout – *File Header Record*

Data Element ( <i>Field Name</i> )	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type ( <i>RecType</i> )	Char[8]	1	—	Value = HR



<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
State/Territory Identifier ( <i>State</i> )	Char[1]	9	286919	An identifier indicating the State or Territory responsible for the collection and submission of the NOCC data file. 1 - New South Wales 2 - Victoria 3 - Queensland 4 - South Australia 5 - Western Australia 6 - Tasmania 7 - Northern Territory 8 - Australian Capital Territory
Batch Number ( <i>BatchNo</i> )	Char[9]	10	—	Represents the YYYYNNNNN component of the extract file name. YYYYNNNNN
Report Period Start Date ( <i>RepStart</i> )	Date[8]	19	—	The date of the start of the period to which the data included in the current file refers. Any valid date. Identification of this date is mandatory.
Report Period End Date ( <i>RepEnd</i> )	Date[8]	27	—	The date of the finish of the period to which the data included in the current file refers. Any valid date. Identification of this date is mandatory.
Data File Generation Date ( <i>GenDt</i> )	Date[8]	35	—	The date on which the current file was created. Any valid date expressed as DDMMYYYY. Identification of this date is mandatory in the NOCC extract file.
Data File Type ( <i>FileType</i> )	Char[4]	43	—	A constant value inserted in the file header record to indicate that the file contains NOCC data. Value = NOCC
NOCC Reporting Specification Version ( <i>SpecVer</i> )	Char[5]	47	—	The version of the National Outcomes and Casemix Collection (NOCC) reporting specification under which the data has been collected and submitted. Value = 01.90
<i>Record length =51</i>				

## Record Layout — Region Details

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Record Type ( <i>RecType</i> )	Char[8]	1	—	Value = REG

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
State/Territory Identifier ( <i>State</i> )	Char[1]	9	286919	An identifier indicating the State or Territory responsible for the collection and submission of the NOCC data file. 1 - New South Wales 2 - Victoria 3 - Queensland 4 - South Australia 5 - Western Australia 6 - Tasmania 7 - Northern Territory 8 - Australian Capital Territory
Region Identifier ( <i>RegId</i> )	Char[2]	10	269940	A code to identify the location in which the Service Unit is located within the State/ Territory. AA: (values as specified by individual jurisdiction)
Region Name ( <i>RegName</i> )	Char[60]	12	—	Common name used to identify the Region.
<i>Record length =71</i>				

## Record Layout — Organisation Details

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Record Type ( <i>RecType</i> )	Char[8]	1	—	Value = ORG
State/Territory Identifier ( <i>State</i> )	Char[1]	9	286919	An identifier indicating the State or Territory responsible for the collection and submission of the NOCC data file. 1 - New South Wales 2 - Victoria 3 - Queensland 4 - South Australia 5 - Western Australia 6 - Tasmania 7 - Northern Territory 8 - Australian Capital Territory
Region Identifier ( <i>RegId</i> )	Char[2]	10	269940	A code to identify the location in which the Service Unit is located within the State/ Territory. AA: (values as specified by individual jurisdiction)

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Organisation Identifier ( <i>OrgId</i> )	Char[4]	12	—	Mental health service organisation identifier. NNNN: Mental health service organisation identifier.  Identifiers used in this collection should map to the identifiers used in data for the NMDS for Mental Health Establishments.
Organisation Name ( <i>OrgName</i> )	Char[100]	16	—	Common name used to identify the Organisation.
<i>Record length =115</i>				

## Record Layout — Hospital - Cluster Details

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Record Type ( <i>RecType</i> )	Char[8]	1	—	Value = HOSPCLUS
State/Territory Identifier ( <i>State</i> )	Char[1]	9	286919	An identifier indicating the State or Territory responsible for the collection and submission of the NOCC data file. 1 - New South Wales 2 - Victoria 3 - Queensland 4 - South Australia 5 - Western Australia 6 - Tasmania 7 - Northern Territory 8 - Australian Capital Territory
Region Identifier ( <i>RegId</i> )	Char[2]	10	269940	A code to identify the location in which the Service Unit is located within the State/ Territory. AA: (values as specified by individual jurisdiction)
Organisation Identifier ( <i>OrgId</i> )	Char[4]	12	—	Mental health service organisation identifier. NNNN: Mental health service organisation identifier.  Identifiers used in this collection should map to the identifiers used in data for the NMDS for Mental Health Establishments.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Hospital - Cluster Identifier ( <i>HospClusId</i> )	Char[5]	16	—	An identifier to indicate that a service unit is one of a cluster of service units, defined through administrative or clinical governance arrangements. For admitted patient service units, the Hospital-Cluster identifier should be identical to that used to identify the hospital to which the service unit 'belongs'. For ambulatory and residential services units, where there is no Service unit cluster, the Hospital - Cluster identifier is to be reported as '00000' and the Hospital - Cluster Name would use the relevant organisation name.
Hospital - Cluster Name ( <i>HospClusName</i> )	Char[100]	21	—	Common name used to identify the hospital or service unit cluster. For admitted patient service units, the Hospital-Cluster identifier should be identical to that used to identify the hospital to which the service unit 'belongs'. For ambulatory and residential services units, where there is no Service unit cluster, the Hospital - Cluster identifier is to be reported as '00000' and the Hospital - Cluster Name would use the relevant organisation name.
Co-Location Status ( <i>CoLocStatus</i> )	Char[1]	121	286995	Whether a mental health service is co-located with an acute care hospital, as represented by a code. 1 - Co-located 2 - Not co-located 8 - Not applicable
<i>Record length =121</i>				

## Record Layout — Service Unit Details

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type ( <i>RecType</i> )	Char[8]	1	—	Value = SERV
State/Territory Identifier ( <i>State</i> )	Char[1]	9	286919	An identifier indicating the State or Territory responsible for the collection and submission of the NOCC data file. 1 - New South Wales 2 - Victoria 3 - Queensland 4 - South Australia 5 - Western Australia 6 - Tasmania 7 - Northern Territory 8 - Australian Capital Territory

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Region Identifier ( <i>RegId</i> )	Char[2]	10	269940	A code to identify the location in which the Service Unit is located within the State/ Territory. AA: (values as specified by individual jurisdiction)
Organisation Identifier ( <i>OrgId</i> )	Char[4]	12	—	Mental health service organisation identifier. NNNN: Mental health service organisation identifier.  Identifiers used in this collection should map to the identifiers used in data for the NMDS for Mental Health Establishments.
Hospital - Cluster Identifier ( <i>HospClusId</i> )	Char[5]	16	—	An identifier to indicate that a service unit is one of a cluster of service units, defined through administrative or clinical governance arrangements. For admitted patient service units, the Hospital-Cluster identifier should be identical to that used to identify the hospital to which the service unit 'belongs'. For ambulatory and residential services units, where there is no Service unit cluster, the Hospital - Cluster identifier is to be reported as '00000' and the Hospital - Cluster Name would use the relevant organisation name.
Service Unit Identifier ( <i>SUId</i> )	Char[6]	21	—	The unique identifier for the <i>Service Unit</i> of the <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> primarily responsible for providing the treatment and care during the <i>Episode of</i> <i>Mental Health Care</i> . NNNNNN: Unique Service Unit Identifier
Service Unit Name ( <i>SUName</i> )	Char[100]	27	—	Common name used to identify the service unit.
Service Unit Sector ( <i>Sector</i> )	Char[1]	127	—	Service unit sector 1 - Public 2 - Private
Target Population ( <i>TargetPop</i> )	Char[1]	128	493010	The population group primarily targeted by a specialised mental health service, as represented by a code. 1 - Child and adolescent 2 - Older person 3 - Forensic 4 - General 5 - Youth  Codes 7 and 9 are not applicable to NOCC

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Program Type ( <i>ProgType</i> )	Char[1]	129	288889	Principal type of admitted patient care program provided by a specialised mental health service, as represented by a code. 1 - Acute care 2 - Other 8 - Not applicable (Non-admitted service units only) 9 - Not available
Geographical Location of Establishment ( <i>EstArea</i> )	Char[9]	130	—	Geographical location of the establishment, as represented by a code. For establishments with more than one geographical location, the location is defined as that of the main administrative centre. Statistical Area Level 2 (SA2) code (ASGS 2011)  An SA2 is identifiable by a 9-digit fully hierarchical code. The SA2 identifier is a 4-digit code, assigned in alphabetical order within an SA3. An SA2 code is only unique within a state/territory if it is preceded by the state/territory identifier.  For example: State/territory SA4 SA3 SA2 N NN NN NNNN
Service Unit Type ( <i>SUType</i> )	Char[1]	139	—	The service setting in which care is most typically provided by the Service Unit. 1 - Admitted patient service unit 2 - Residential care service unit 3 - Ambulatory care service unit
<i>Record length =139</i>				

## Record Layout — Collection Occasion Details

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Record Type ( <i>RecType</i> )	Char[8]	1	—	Value = COD
Collection Occasion Identifier ( <i>CollId</i> )	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Person Identifier (PID)	Char[20]	39	—	Person identifier unique within the <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> . Any valid identifier as defined by the <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> .
Date of Birth (DoB)	Date[8]	59	—	The consumer's date of birth. Any valid date expressed as DDMMYYYY
Sex (Sex)	Char[1]	67	—	The sex of the person. 1 - Male 2 - Female 3 - Indeterminate 9 - Not stated / Missing
Episode Service Setting (Setting)	Char[1]	68	—	The setting within which the <i>Episode of Mental Health Care</i> takes place, as defined by the specified domain. 1 - Psychiatric inpatient service 2 - Community residential mental health service 3 - Ambulatory mental health service
Age Group (AgeGrp)	Char[1]	69	—	The <i>Age Group</i> to which the patient or client has been assigned for the purposes of the data collection protocol. Generally, throughout mental health services, <b>Adults</b> are defined as persons between the age of 18 and 64 years inclusive, <b>Older persons</b> are defined as persons aged 65 years and older and <b>Children and adolescents</b> are defined as persons under the age of 18 years. States and Territories will be responsible for determining whether <i>Age Group</i> (and thus the clinical measures to be used) is determined on the basis of the actual age, condition and care needs of the consumer or deemed on the basis of the type of service providing the treatment and care, or a mixture of both. 1 - Child or adolescent (0-17) 2 - Adult (18-64) 3 - Older person (65+)  In some circumstances a person may be legitimately assigned to a different <i>Age Group</i> to that in which they would assigned on the basis of their actual age. For example, a person aged 60 years who was being cared for in an inpatient psychogeriatric unit may be assigned to the Older person's <i>Age Group</i> .
Collection Occasion Date (ColDt)	Date[8]	70	—	The reference date for all data collected at any given <i>Collection Occasion</i> , defined as the date on which the <i>Collection Occasion</i> ( <i>Admission, Review, Discharge</i> ) occurred. Any valid date expressed as DDMMYYYY

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Reason for Collection ( <i>ColRsn</i> )	Char[2]	78	—	The reason for the collection of the standardised measures and individual data items on the identified <i>Collection Occasion</i> . 01 - New referral 02 - Transfer from other treatment setting 03 - Admission - Other 04 - 3-month (91 day) review 05 - Review - Other 06 - No further care 07 - Transfer to change of treatment setting 08 - Death 09 - Discharge - Other
State/Territory Identifier ( <i>State</i> )	Char[1]	80	286919	An identifier indicating the State or Territory responsible for the collection and submission of the NOCC data file. 1 - New South Wales 2 - Victoria 3 - Queensland 4 - South Australia 5 - Western Australia 6 - Tasmania 7 - Northern Territory 8 - Australian Capital Territory
Region Identifier ( <i>RegId</i> )	Char[2]	81	269940	A code to identify the location in which the Service Unit is located within the State/ Territory. AA: (values as specified by individual jurisdiction)
Organisation Identifier ( <i>OrgId</i> )	Char[4]	83	—	Mental health service organisation identifier. NNNN: Mental health service organisation identifier.  Identifiers used in this collection should map to the identifiers used in data for the NMDS for Mental Health Establishments.
Hospital - Cluster Identifier ( <i>HospClusId</i> )	Char[5]	87	—	An identifier to indicate that a service unit is one of a cluster of service units, defined through administrative or clinical governance arrangements. For admitted patient service units, the Hospital-Cluster identifier should be identical to that used to identify the hospital to which the service unit 'belongs'. For ambulatory and residential services units, where there is no Service unit cluster, the Hospital - Cluster identifier is to be reported as '00000' and the Hospital - Cluster Name would use the relevant organisation name.



<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Service Unit Identifier ( <i>SUID</i> )	Char[6]	92	—	The unique identifier for the <i>Service Unit</i> of the <i>Mental Health Service Organisation</i> primarily responsible for providing the treatment and care during the <i>Episode of Mental Health Care</i> . NNNNNN: Unique Service Unit Identifier
Episode Identifier ( <i>Epild</i> )	Char[36]	98	—	A unique identifier of an <i>Episode of Care</i> within an Organisation that links Collection Occasions belonging to a single Episode. As constructed by the organisation which generates the file. If no Episode link is available, the field should be filled with spaces.
Country of Birth ( <i>CoB</i> )	Char[4]	134	459973	The country in which the person was born. To be provided in accordance with the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC). ABS catalogue no. 1269.0 (2011). Values from 1601-1607, inclusive, are not permitted in this NMDS (Antarctica).
Indigenous Status ( <i>IndigSt</i> )	Char[1]	138	291036	Indigenous status 1 - Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin 2 - Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin 3 - Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin 4 - Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin 9 - Not stated/inadequately described
Area of Usual Residence ( <i>ResArea</i> )	Char[9]	139	469909	Geographical region in which a person or group of people usually reside. Statistical Area Level 2 (SA2) code (ASGS 2011) NNNNNNNNNN
<i>Record length =147</i>				

## Record Layout — HoNOS or HoNOS65+

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Record Type ( <i>RecType</i> )	Char[8]	1	—	Value = HONOS
Collection Occasion Identifier ( <i>Collid</i> )	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
HoNOS Version (HnosVer)	Char[2]	39	—	<p>The version of the HoNOS or HoNOS65+ completed.</p> <p>A1 - General adult version as described in Wing J, Curtis R, Beevor A (1999) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS): Glossary for HoNOS score sheet. <i>British Journal of Psychiatry</i>, 174, 432-434 and as reproduced in <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50</i>. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003</p> <p>G1 - HoNOS 65+ as described in Burns A, Beevor A, Lelliott P, Wing J, Blakey A, Orrell M, Mulinga J, Hadden S (1999) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Elderly People (HoNOS 65+). <i>British Journal of Psychiatry</i>, 174, 424-427 and as reproduced in <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50</i>. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.</p> <p>G2 - HoNOS 65+ Version 3 (Tabulated) as presented on the UK Royal College of Psychiatrists website <a href="http://www.rcpsych.ac.uk/cru/honoscales/honos65/">http://www.rcpsych.ac.uk/cru/honoscales/honos65/</a></p> <p>(Note - this version is not currently recommended for use in Australia)</p>
HoNOS Item 01 (Hnos01)	Number[1]	41	—	<p>Overactive, aggressive, disruptive or agitated behaviour.</p> <p>0 - No problem within the period rated</p> <p>1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action</p> <p>2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record</p> <p>3 - Problem of moderate severity</p> <p>4 - Severe to very severe problem</p> <p>7 - Not stated / Missing</p> <p>9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer</p>
HoNOS Item 02 (Hnos02)	Number[1]	42	—	<p>Non-accidental self-injury.</p> <p>0 - No problem within the period rated</p> <p>1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action</p> <p>2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record</p> <p>3 - Problem of moderate severity</p> <p>4 - Severe to very severe problem</p> <p>7 - Not stated / Missing</p> <p>9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer</p>

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
HoNOS Item 03 ( <i>Hnos03</i> )	Number[1]	43	—	Problem drinking or drug-taking. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOS Item 04 ( <i>Hnos04</i> )	Number[1]	44	—	Cognitive problems. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOS Item 05 ( <i>Hnos05</i> )	Number[1]	45	—	Physical illness or disability problems. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOS Item 06 ( <i>Hnos06</i> )	Number[1]	46	—	Problems associated with hallucinations and delusions. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
HoNOS Item 07 ( <i>Hnos07</i> )	Number[1]	47	—	Problems with depressed mood. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOS Item 08 ( <i>Hnos08</i> )	Number[1]	48	—	Other mental and behavioural problems. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOS Item 08a ( <i>Hnos08a</i> )	Char[1]	49	—	The type or kind of problem rated in Item 8. A - Phobias - including fear of leaving home, crowds, public places, travelling, social phobias and specific phobias B - Anxiety and panics C - Obsessional and compulsive problems D - Reactions to severely stressful events and traumas E - Dissociative ('conversion') problems F - Somatisation - Persisting physical complaints in spite of full investigation and reassurance that no disease is present G - Problems with appetite, over- or under-eating H - Sleep problems I - Sexual problems J - Problems not specified elsewhere :an expansive or elated mood, for example. X - Not applicable (Item 8 rated 0, 7, or 8) Z - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
HoNOS Item 09 (Hnos09)	Number[1]	50	—	Problems with relationships. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOS Item 10 (Hnos10)	Number[1]	51	—	Problems with activities of daily living. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOS Item 11 (Hnos11)	Number[1]	52	—	Problems with living conditions. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOS Item 12 (Hnos12)	Number[1]	53	—	Problems with occupation and activities. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
<i>Record length =53</i>				

## Record Layout — LSP-16

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type ( <i>RecType</i> )	Char[8]	1	—	Value = LSP16
Collection Occasion Identifier ( <i>CollId</i> )	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
LSP-16 Version ( <i>LspVer</i> )	Char[2]	39	—	The version of the LSP-16 as described in Buckingham W, Burgess P, Solomon S, Pirkis J, Eagar K (1998) <i>Developing a Casemix Classification for Mental Health Services Volume 2: Resource Materials</i> , Canberra: Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services and as reproduced in <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50</i> . Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003. Value = 01
LSP-16 Item 01 ( <i>Lsp01</i> )	Number[1]	41	—	Does this person generally have any difficulty with initiating and responding to conversation. 0 - No difficulty with conversation 1 - Slight difficulty with conversation 2 - Moderate difficulty with conversation 3 - Extreme difficulty with conversation 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing  The order of coding of domain for each LSP-16 item shows increasing levels of disability with increasing scores. No disability is coded as 0 whilst the most severe level of disability is coded as 3. This scoring is consistent with the scoring used by the other clinician-rated measures. However, the original 39 item version of the LSP employed the reverse of this convention, with high levels of disability being coded 0.

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
LSP-16 Item 02 (Lsp02)	Number[1]	42	—	Does this person generally withdraw from social contact. 0 - Does not withdraw at all 1 - Withdraws slightly 2 - Withdraws moderately 3 - Withdraws totally or near totally 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 03 (Lsp03)	Number[1]	43	—	Does this person generally show warmth to others. 0 - Considerable warmth 1 - Moderate warmth 2 - Slight warmth 3 - No warmth at all 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 04 (Lsp04)	Number[1]	44	—	Is this person generally well groomed (eg, neatly dressed, hair combed). 0 - Well groomed 1 - Moderately well groomed 2 - Poorly groomed 3 - Extremely poorly groomed 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 05 (Lsp05)	Number[1]	45	—	Does this person wear clean clothes generally, or ensure that they are cleaned if dirty. 0 - Maintains cleanliness of clothes 1 - Moderate cleanliness of clothes 2 - Poor cleanliness of clothes 3 - Very poor cleanliness of clothes 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 06 (Lsp06)	Number[1]	46	—	Does this person generally neglect their physical health. 0 - No neglect 1 - Slight neglect of physical problems 2 - Moderate neglect of physical problems 3 - Extreme neglect of physical problems 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
LSP-16 Item 07 (Lsp07)	Number[1]	47	—	Is this person violent to others. 0 - Not at all 1 - Rarely 2 - Occasionally 3 - Often 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 08 (Lsp08)	Number[1]	48	—	Does this person generally make and/or keep up friendships. 0 - Friendships made or kept well 1 - Friendships made or kept with slight difficulty 2 - Friendships made or kept with considerable difficulty 3 - No friendships made or none kept 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 09 (Lsp09)	Number[1]	49	—	Does this person generally maintain an adequate diet. 0 - No problem 1 - Slight problem 2 - Moderate problem 3 - Extreme problem 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 10 (Lsp10)	Number[1]	50	—	Does this person generally look after and take their own prescribed medication (or attend for prescribed injections) on time. 0 - Reliable with medication 1 - Slightly unreliable 2 - Moderately unreliable 3 - Extremely unreliable 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 11 (Lsp11)	Number[1]	51	—	Is the person willing to take psychiatric medication when prescribed by a doctor. 0 - Always 1 - Usually 2 - Rarely 3 - Never 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing



<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
LSP-16 Item 12 (Lsp12)	Number[1]	52	—	Does this person co-operate with health services (eg, doctors and/or other health workers). 0 - Always 1 - Usually 2 - Rarely 3 - Never 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 13 (Lsp13)	Number[1]	53	—	Does this person generally have problems (eg, friction, avoidance) living with others in the household. 0 - No obvious problem 1 - Slight problems 2 - Moderate problems 3 - Extreme problems 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 14 (Lsp14)	Number[1]	54	—	Does this person behave offensively (includes sexual behaviour). 0 - Not at all 1 - Rarely 2 - Occasionally 3 - Often 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
LSP-16 Item 15 (Lsp15)	Number[1]	55	—	Does this person behave irresponsibly. 0 - Not at all 1 - Rarely 2 - Occasionally 3 - Often 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
LSP-16 Item 16 (Lsp16)	Number[1]	56	—	What sort of work is this person capable of (even if unemployed, retired or doing unpaid domestic duties). 0 - Capable of full-time work 1 - Capable of part-time work 2 - Capable of sheltered work 3 - Totally incapable of work 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
Record length =56				

## Record Layout — RUG-ADL

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = RUGADL
Collection Occasion Identifier (CollId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
RUGADL Version (RugAdlVer)	Char[2]	39	—	The version of the RUGADL as described in Fries BE, Schneider DP, et al (1994) Refining a casemix measure for nursing homes. Resource Utilisation Groups (RUG-III). <i>Medical Care</i> , 32, 668-685. Value = 01
RUGADL Item 01 (RugAdlI)	Number[1]	41	—	Bed Mobility - Ability to move in bed after the transfer into bed has been completed. 1 - Independent or supervision only 3 - Limited physical assistance 4 - Other than 2 - person physical assistance 5 - 2 - person physical assistance 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing  Notice that a rating of 2 is not included in the domain of valid ratings.

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
RUGADL Item 02 (RugAdI2)	Number[1]	42	—	<p>Toileting - Includes mobilising to the toilet, adjustment of clothing before and after toileting, and maintaining perineal hygiene without the incidence of incontinence or soiling of clothes.</p> <p>1 - Independent or supervision only  3 - Limited physical assistance  4 - Other than 2 - person physical assistance  5 - 2 - person physical assistance  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p> <p>Notice that a rating of 2 is not included in the domain of valid ratings.</p>
RUGADL Item 03 (RugAdI3)	Number[1]	43	—	<p>Transfer - Includes the transfer in and out of bed, bed to chair, in and out of shower or tub.</p> <p>1 - Independent or supervision only  3 - Limited physical assistance  4 - Other than 2 - person physical assistance  5 - 2 - person physical assistance  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p> <p>Notice that a rating of 2 is not included in the domain of valid ratings.</p>
RUGADL Item 04 (RugAdI4)	Number[1]	44	—	<p>Eating - Includes the tasks of cutting food, bringing food to the mouth and the chewing and swallowing of food. Does not include preparation of the meal.</p> <p>1 - Independent or supervision only  2 - Limited assistance  3 - Extensive assistance / Total dependence / Tube fed  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p> <p>Ratings of 4 and 5 are not included in the domain of valid ratings.</p>
<i>Record length =44</i>				

## Record Layout — *HoNOSCA*

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type ( <i>RecType</i> )	Char[8]	1	—	Value = HONOSCA
Collection Occasion Identifier ( <i>CollId</i> )	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
HoNOSCA Version ( <i>HnosCVer</i> )	Char[2]	39	—	Version as described in Gowers S, Harrington R, Whitton A, Beevor A, Lelliott P, Jezard R, Wing J (1999b) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Children and Adolescents (HoNOSCA): Glossary for HoNOSCA score sheet. <i>British Journal of Psychiatry</i> , 174, 428-433 and as reproduced in <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50</i> . Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003. Value = 01
HoNOSCA Item 01 ( <i>HnosC01</i> )	Number[1]	41	—	Disruptive, antisocial, or aggressive behaviour. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 02 ( <i>HnosC02</i> )	Number[1]	42	—	Problems with overactivity, attention or concentration. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
HoNOSCA Item 03 ( <i>HnosC03</i> )	Number[1]	43	—	Non-accidental self-injury. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 04 ( <i>HnosC04</i> )	Number[1]	44	—	Alcohol, substance or solvent misuse. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 05 ( <i>HnosC05</i> )	Number[1]	45	—	Problems with scholastic or language skills. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 06 ( <i>HnosC06</i> )	Number[1]	46	—	Physical illness or disability problems. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
HoNOSCA Item 07 ( <i>HnosC07</i> )	Number[1]	47	—	Problems associated with hallucinations, delusions, or abnormal perceptions. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 08 ( <i>HnosC08</i> )	Number[1]	48	—	Problems with non-organic somatic symptoms. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 09 ( <i>HnosC09</i> )	Number[1]	49	—	Problems with emotional and related symptoms. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 10 ( <i>HnosC10</i> )	Number[1]	50	—	Problems with peer relationships. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
HoNOSCA Item 11 ( <i>HnosC11</i> )	Number[1]	51	—	Problems with self-care and independence. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 12 ( <i>HnosC12</i> )	Number[1]	52	—	Problems with family life and relationships. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 13 ( <i>HnosC13</i> )	Number[1]	53	—	Poor school attendance. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
HoNOSCA Item 14 ( <i>HnosC14</i> )	Number[1]	54	—	Problems with lack of knowledge or understanding about the nature of the child or adolescent's difficulties. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
HoNOSCA Item 15 (HnosC15)	Number[1]	55	—	Problems with lack of information about services or management of the child or adolescent's difficulties. 0 - No problem within the period rated 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record 3 - Problem of moderate severity 4 - Severe to very severe problem 7 - Not stated / Missing 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer
Record length =55				

## Record Layout — CGAS

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = CGAS
Collection Occasion Identifier (CollId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
CGAS Version (CgasVer)	Char[2]	39	—	The version of the CGAS completed as described in Schaffer D, Gould MS, Brasic J, et al (1983) A children's global assessment scale (CGAS). <i>Archives of General Psychiatry</i> , 40, 1228-1231 and as reproduced in <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items</i> , Version 1.50. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003. Value = 01



Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
CGAS Rating (Cgas)	Number[3]	41	—	Rating on the Children's Global Assessment Scale. 001-010 - Needs constant supervision 011-020 - Needs considerable supervision 021-030 - Unable to function in almost all areas 031-040 - Major impairment of functioning in several areas and unable to function in one of these areas 041-050 - Moderate degree of interference in functioning in most social areas or severe impairment of functioning in one area 051-060 - Variable functioning with sporadic difficulties or symptoms in several but not all social areas 061-070 - Some difficulty in a single area but generally functioning pretty well 071-080 - No more than slight impairments in functioning 081-090 - Good functioning in all areas 091-100 - Superior functioning 997 - Unable to rate 999 - Not stated / Missing
Record length =43				

## Record Layout — FIHS

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = FIHS
Collection Occasion Identifier (CollId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
FIHS Version (FihVer)	Char[2]	39	—	The version of the FIHS completed as described in Buckingham W, Burgess P, Solomon S, Pirkis J, Eagar K (1998) <i>Developing a Casemix Classification for Mental Health Services. Volume 2: Resource Materials</i> , Canberra: Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services and as reproduced in <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50</i> . Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003. Value = 01

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
FIHS Item 01 ( <i>Fihs1</i> )	Number[1]	41	—	Maltreatment syndromes. 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status 2 - No, none of these factors were present 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
FIHS Item 02 ( <i>Fihs2</i> )	Number[1]	42	—	Problems related to negative life events in childhood. 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status 2 - No, none of these factors were present 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
FIHS Item 03 ( <i>Fihs3</i> )	Number[1]	43	—	Problems related to upbringing. 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status 2 - No, none of these factors were present 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
FIHS Item 04 ( <i>Fihs4</i> )	Number[1]	44	—	Problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances. 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status 2 - No, none of these factors were present 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
FIHS Item 05 ( <i>Fihs5</i> )	Number[1]	45	—	Problems related to social environment. 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status 2 - No, none of these factors were present 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
FIHS Item 06 ( <i>Fihs6</i> )	Number[1]	46	—	Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances. 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status 2 - No, none of these factors were present 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
FIHS Item 07 ( <i>Fihs7</i> )	Number[1]	47	—	Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances. 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status 2 - No, none of these factors were present 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
<b>Record length =47</b>				

## Record Layout — *MHI38 (Standard 38 item version)*

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = MHI38
Collection Occasion Identifier (CollId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
MHI38 Version (MHIVer)	Char[2]	39	—	The version of the MHI38 as defined in Davies AR, Sherbourne CD, Peterson JR and Ware JE (1998) <i>Scoring manual: Adult health status and patient satisfaction measures used in RAND's Health Insurance Experiment</i> , Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, and as reproduced in <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50</i> . Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003. Value = 01
Collection Status (ColSt)	Char[1]	41	—	The status of the data recorded and, if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure. 1 - Complete or Partially complete 2 - Not completed due to temporary contraindication 3 - Not completed due to general exclusion 4 - Not completed due to refusal by patient or client 7 - Not completed for reasons not elsewhere classified 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 01 (MHI01)	Number[1]	42	—	How happy, satisfied, or pleased have you been with your personal life during the past month? 1 - Extremely happy, could not have been more satisfied or pleased 2 - Very happy most of the time 3 - Generally satisfied, pleased 4 - Sometimes fairly satisfied, sometimes fairly unhappy 5 - Generally dissatisfied, unhappy 6 - Very dissatisfied, unhappy most of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
MHI38 Item 02 (MHI02)	Number[1]	43	—	How much of the time have you felt lonely during the past month? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 03 (MHI03)	Number[1]	44	—	How often did you become nervous or jumpy when faced with excitement or unexpected situations during the past month? 1 - Always 2 - Very often 3 - Fairly often 4 - Sometimes 5 - Almost never 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 04 (MHI04)	Number[1]	45	—	During the past month, how much of the time have you felt that the future looks hopeful and promising? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 05 (MHI05)	Number[1]	46	—	How much of the time, during the past month, has your daily life been full of things that were interesting to you? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
MHI38 Item 06 (MHI06)	Number[1]	47	—	How much of the time, during the past month, did you feel relaxed and free from tension? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 07 (MHI07)	Number[1]	48	—	During the past month, how much of the time have you generally enjoyed the things you do? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 08 (MHI08)	Number[1]	49	—	During the past month, have you had any reason to wonder if you were losing your mind, or control over the way you act, talk, think, feel, or of your memory? 1 - No, not at all 2 - Maybe a little 3 - Yes, but not enough to be concerned or worried about 4 - Yes, and I have been a little concerned 5 - Yes, and I am quite concerned 6 - Yes, and I am very concerned about it 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 09 (MHI09)	Number[1]	50	—	Did you feel depressed during the past month? 1 - Yes, to the point that I did not care about anything for days at a time 2 - Yes, very depressed almost every day 3 - Yes, quite depressed several times 4 - Yes, a little depressed now and then 5 - No, never felt depressed at all 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
MHI38 Item 10 (MHI10)	Number[1]	51	—	During the past month, how much of the time have you felt loved and wanted? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 11 (MHI11)	Number[1]	52	—	How much of the time, during the past month, have you been a very nervous person? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 12 (MHI12)	Number[1]	53	—	When you have got up in the morning, this past month, about how often did you expect to have an interesting day? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 13 (MHI13)	Number[1]	54	—	During the past month, how much of the time have you felt tense or 'high-strung'? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
MHI38 Item 14 (MHI14)	Number[1]	55	—	During the past month, have you been in firm control of your behaviour, thoughts, emotions or feelings? 1 - Yes, very definitely 2 - Yes, for the most part 3 - Yes, I guess so 4 - No, not too well 5 - No, and I am somewhat disturbed 6 - No, and I am very disturbed 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 15 (MHI15)	Number[1]	56	—	During the past month, how often did your hands shake when you tried to do something? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 16 (MHI16)	Number[1]	57	—	During the past month, how often did you feel that you had nothing to look forward to? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 17 (MHI17)	Number[1]	58	—	How much of the time, during the past month, have you felt calm and peaceful? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
MHI38 Item 18 (MHI18)	Number[1]	59	—	How much of the time, during the past month, have you felt emotionally stable? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 19 (MHI19)	Number[1]	60	—	How much of the time, during the past month, have you felt downhearted and blue? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 20 (MHI20)	Number[1]	61	—	How often have you felt like crying during the past month? 1 - Always 2 - Very often 3 - Fairly often 4 - Sometimes 5 - Almost never 6 - Never 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 21 (MHI21)	Number[1]	62	—	During the past month, how often have you felt that other would be better off if you were dead? 1 - Always 2 - Very often 3 - Fairly often 4 - Sometimes 5 - Almost never 6 - Never 9 - Not stated / Missing



<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
MHI38 Item 22 (MHI22)	Number[1]	63	—	How much of the time, during the past month, were you able to relax without difficulty? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 23 (MHI23)	Number[1]	64	—	How much of the time, during the past month, did you feel that your love relationships, loving and being loved, were full and complete? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 24 (MHI24)	Number[1]	65	—	How often, during the past month, did you feel that nothing turned out for you the way you wanted it to? 1 - Always 2 - Very often 3 - Fairly often 4 - Sometimes 5 - Almost never 6 - Never 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 25 (MHI25)	Number[1]	66	—	How much have you been bothered by nervousness, or your 'nerves', during the past month? 1 - Extremely so, to the point where I could not take care of things 2 - Very much bothered 3 - Bothered quite a bit by nerves 4 - Bothered some, enough to notice 5 - Bothered just a little by nerves 6 - Not bothered at all by this 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
MHI38 Item 26 (MHI26)	Number[1]	67	—	During the past month, how much of the time has living been a wonderful adventure for you? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 27 (MHI27)	Number[1]	68	—	How often, during the past month, have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up? 1 - Always 2 - Very often 3 - Fairly often 4 - Sometimes 5 - Almost never 6 - Never 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 28 (MHI28)	Number[1]	69	—	During the past month, did you think about taking your own life? 1 - Yes, very often 2 - Yes, fairly often 3 - Yes, a couple of times 4 - Yes, at one time 5 - No, never 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 29 (MHI29)	Number[1]	70	—	During the past month, how much of the time have you felt restless, fidgety, or impatient? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
MHI38 Item 30 (MHI30)	Number[1]	71	—	During the past month, how much of the time have you been moody or brooded about things? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 31 (MHI31)	Number[1]	72	—	How much of the time, during the past month, have you felt cheerful, lighthearted? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 32 (MHI32)	Number[1]	73	—	During the past month, how often did you get rattled, upset or flustered? 1 - Always 2 - Very often 3 - Fairly often 4 - Sometimes 5 - Almost never 6 - Never 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 33 (MHI33)	Number[1]	74	—	During the past month, have you been anxious or worried? 1 - Yes, extremely to the point of being sick or almost sick 2 - Yes, very much so 3 - Yes, quite a bit 4 - Yes, some, enough to bother me 5 - Yes, a little bit 6 - No, not at all 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
MHI38 Item 34 (MHI34)	Number[1]	75	—	During the past month, how much of the time were you a happy person? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 35 (MHI35)	Number[1]	76	—	How often during the past month did you find yourself trying to calm down? 1 - Always 2 - Very often 3 - Fairly often 4 - Sometimes 5 - Almost never 6 - Never 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 36 (MHI36)	Number[1]	77	—	During the past month, how much of the time have you been in low or very low spirits? 1 - All of the time 2 - Most of the time 3 - A good bit of the time 4 - Some of the time 5 - A little of the time 6 - None of the time 9 - Not stated / Missing
MHI38 Item 37 (MHI37)	Number[1]	78	—	How often, during the past month, have you been waking up feeling fresh and rested? 1 - Always, every day 2 - Almost every day 3 - Most days 4 - Some days, but usually not 5 - Hardly ever 6 - Never wake up feeling rested 9 - Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
MHI38 Item 38 (MHI38)	Number[1]	79	—	During the past month, have you been under or felt you were under any strain, stress or pressure? 1 - Yes, almost more than I could stand or bear 2 - Yes, quite a bit of pressure 3 - Yes, some more than usual 4 - Yes, some, but about normal 5 - Yes, a little bit 6 - No, not at all 9 - Not stated / Missing
<i>Record length =79</i>				

## Record Layout — BASIS32 (Standard 32 item version)

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = BASIS32
Collection Occasion Identifier (CollId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
BASIS32 Version (BASISVer)	Char[2]	39	—	The version of the BASIS 32 as described in Eisen SV, Dickey B and Sederer LI (2000) A self-report symptom and problem rating scale to increase inpatients' involvement in treatment. <i>Psychiatric Services</i> , 51, 349-353 and as reproduced in <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50</i> . Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003. Value = 01

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Collection Status ( <i>Co/St</i> )	Char[1]	41	—	The status of the data recorded and, if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure. 1 - Complete or Partially complete 2 - Not completed due to temporary contraindication 3 - Not completed due to general exclusion 4 - Not completed due to refusal by patient or client 7 - Not completed for reasons not elsewhere classified 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 01 ( <i>BASIS01</i> )	Number[1]	42	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of managing day-to-day life (eg, getting places on time, handling money, making everyday decisions)? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 02 ( <i>BASIS02</i> )	Number[1]	43	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of household responsibilities (eg, shopping, cooking, laundry, cleaning, other chores)? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 03 ( <i>BASIS03</i> )	Number[1]	44	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of work (eg, completing tasks, performance level, finding/keeping a job)? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
BASIS32 Item 04 (BASIS04)	Number[1]	45	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of school (eg, academic performance, completing assignments, attendance)? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 05 (BASIS05)	Number[1]	46	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of leisure time or recreational activities? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 06 (BASIS06)	Number[1]	47	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of adjusting to major life stresses (eg, separation, divorce, moving, new job, new school, a death)? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 07 (BASIS07)	Number[1]	48	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of relationships with family members? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
BASIS32 Item 08 (BASIS08)	Number[1]	49	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of getting along with people outside of the family? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 09 (BASIS09)	Number[1]	50	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of isolation or feelings of loneliness? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 10 (BASIS10)	Number[1]	51	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of being able to feel close to others? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 11 (BASIS11)	Number[1]	52	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of being realistic about yourself or others? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing



<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
BASIS32 Item 12 (BASIS12)	Number[1]	53	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of recognizing and expressing emotions appropriately? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 13 (BASIS13)	Number[1]	54	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of developing independence, autonomy? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 14 (BASIS14)	Number[1]	55	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of goals or direction in life? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 15 (BASIS15)	Number[1]	56	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of lack of self-confidence, feeling bad about yourself? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
BASIS32 Item 16 (BASIS16)	Number[1]	57	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of apathy, lack of interest in things? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 17 (BASIS17)	Number[1]	58	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of depression, hopelessness? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 18 (BASIS18)	Number[1]	59	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of suicidal feelings or behaviour? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 19 (BASIS19)	Number[1]	60	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of physical symptoms (eg, headaches, aches and pains, sleep disturbance, stomach aches, dizziness)? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
BASIS32 Item 20 (BASIS20)	Number[1]	61	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of fear, anxiety, or panic? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 21 (BASIS21)	Number[1]	62	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of confusion, concentration, memory? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 22 (BASIS22)	Number[1]	63	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of disturbing or unreal thoughts or beliefs? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 23 (BASIS23)	Number[1]	64	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of hearing voices, seeing things? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
BASIS32 Item 24 (BASIS24)	Number[1]	65	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of manic, bizarre behaviour? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 25 (BASIS25)	Number[1]	66	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of mood swings, unstable moods? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 26 (BASIS26)	Number[1]	67	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of uncontrollable, compulsive behaviour (eg, eating disorder, hand-washing, hurting yourself)? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 27 (BASIS27)	Number[1]	68	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of sexual activity or preoccupation? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
BASIS32 Item 28 (BASIS28)	Number[1]	69	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of drinking alcoholic beverages? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 29 (BASIS29)	Number[1]	70	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of taking illegal drugs, misusing drugs? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 30 (BASIS30)	Number[1]	71	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of controlling temper, outbursts of anger, violence? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
BASIS32 Item 31 (BASIS31)	Number[1]	72	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of impulsive, illegal, or reckless behaviour? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
BASIS32 Item 32 (BASIS32)	Number[1]	73	—	In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of feeling satisfaction with your life? 0 - No difficulty 1 - A little difficulty 2 - Moderate difficulty 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty 4 - Extreme difficulty 9 - Not stated / Missing
<i>Record length =73</i>				

## Record Layout — K10+LM (Last Month version)

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = K10LM
Collection Occasion Identifier (CollId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
K10+LM Version (K10LMVer)	Char[2]	39	—	The version of the K10+LM as specified by the Health Department of the jurisdiction implementing the measure and as reproduced in <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinician rated and consumer self-report measures, Version 1.50</i> . Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003. Value = M1
Collection Status (ColSt)	Char[1]	41	—	The status of the data recorded and, if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure. 1 - Complete or Partially complete 2 - Not completed due to temporary contraindication 3 - Not completed due to general exclusion 4 - Not completed due to refusal by patient or client 7 - Not completed for reasons not elsewhere classified 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
K10+LM Item 01 (K10LM01)	Number[1]	42	—	In the past 4 weeks, how often did you feel tired out for no good reason? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 02 (K10LM02)	Number[1]	43	—	In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel nervous? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 03 (K10LM03)	Number[1]	44	—	In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 04 (K10LM04)	Number[1]	45	—	In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel hopeless? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
K10+LM Item 05 (K10LM05)	Number[1]	46	—	In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 06 (K10LM06)	Number[1]	47	—	In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel so restless you could not sit still? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 07 (K10LM07)	Number[1]	48	—	In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel depressed? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 08 (K10LM08)	Number[1]	49	—	In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing



<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
K10+LM Item 09 (K10LM09)	Number[1]	50	—	In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 10 (K10LM10)	Number[1]	51	—	In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel worthless? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 11 (K10LM11)	Number[2]	52	—	In the past four weeks, how many days were you totally unable to work, study or manage your day to day activities because of these feelings? 00-28 - 0-28 days 99 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 12 (K10LM12)	Number[2]	54	—	Aside from those days [coded in <i>K10+LM Item 11</i> ], in the past four weeks, <u>how many days</u> were you able to work or study or manage your day to day activities, but had to <u>cut down</u> on what you did because of those feelings? 00-28 - 0-28 days 99 - Not stated / Missing
K10+LM Item 13 (K10LM13)	Number[2]	56	—	In the past four weeks, how many times have you seen a doctor or any other health professional about these feelings? 00-89 - 0-89 consultations 99 - Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
K10+LM Item 14 (K10LM14)	Number[1]	58	—	In the past four weeks, how often have physical health problems been the main cause of these feelings? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
Record length =58				

## Record Layout — K10L3D (Last 3 days version)

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = K10L3D
Collection Occasion Identifier (CollId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
K10L3D Version (K10L3DVer)	Char[2]	39	—	The version of the K10L3D completed as specified by the Health Department of the jurisdiction implementing the measure and as reproduced in: <i>Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinician rated and consumer self-report measures, Version 1.50</i> . Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003. Value = 31
Collection Status (ColSt)	Char[1]	41	—	The status of the data recorded and, if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure. 1 - Complete or Partially complete 2 - Not completed due to temporary contraindication 3 - Not completed due to general exclusion 4 - Not completed due to refusal by patient or client 7 - Not completed for reasons not elsewhere classified 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
K10L3D Item 01 (K10L3D01)	Number[1]	42	—	In the past three days, how often did you feel tired out for no good reason? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10L3D Item 02 (K10L3D02)	Number[1]	43	—	In the past three days, about how often did you feel nervous? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10L3D Item 03 (K10L3D03)	Number[1]	44	—	In the past three days, about how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10L3D Item 04 (K10L3D04)	Number[1]	45	—	In the past three days, about how often did you feel hopeless? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
K10L3D Item 05 (K10L3D05)	Number[1]	46	—	In the past three days, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10L3D Item 06 (K10L3D06)	Number[1]	47	—	In the past three days, about how often did you feel so restless you could not sit still? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10L3D Item 07 (K10L3D07)	Number[1]	48	—	In the past three days, about how often did you feel depressed? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10L3D Item 08 (K10L3D08)	Number[1]	49	—	In the past three days, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
K10L3D Item 09 (K10L3D09)	Number[1]	50	—	In the past three days, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
K10L3D Item 10 (K10L3D10)	Number[1]	51	—	In the past three days, about how often did you feel worthless? 1 - None of the time 2 - A little of the time 3 - Some of the time 4 - Most of the time 5 - All of the time 6 - Don't know 9 - Not stated / Missing
<i>Record length =51</i>				

## Record Layout — SDQ, all versions

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = SDQ
Collection Occasion Identifier (CollId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Version ( <i>SDQVer</i> )	Char[5]	39	—	The version of the SDQ collected. PC101 - Parent Report Measure 4-10 yrs, Baseline version, Australian Version 1 PC201 - Parent Report Measure 4-10 yrs, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1 PY101 - Parent Report Measure 11-17 yrs, Baseline version, Australian Version 1 PY201 - Parent Report Measure 11-17 yrs, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1 YR101 - Self report Version, 11-17 years, Baseline version, Australian Version 1 YR201 - Self report Version, 11-17 years, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1
Collection Status ( <i>Co/St</i> )	Char[1]	44	—	The status of the data recorded and, if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure. 1 - Complete or Partially complete 2 - Not completed due to temporary contraindication 3 - Not completed due to general exclusion 4 - Not completed due to refusal by patient or client 7 - Not completed for reasons not elsewhere classified 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 01 ( <i>SDQ01</i> )	Number[1]	45	—	Parent Report: Considerate of other people's feelings.  Youth Self Report: I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 02 ( <i>SDQ02</i> )	Number[1]	46	—	Parent Report: Restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long.  Youth Self Report: I am restless, I cannot stay still for long. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 03 (SDQ03)	Number[1]	47	—	<p>Parent Report: Often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness.  0 - Not True  1 - Somewhat True  2 - Certainly True  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 04 (SDQ04)	Number[1]	48	—	<p>Parent Report: Shares readily with other children {for example toys, treats, pencils} / young people {for example CDs, games, food}.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I usually share with others, for examples CDs, games, food.  0 - Not True  1 - Somewhat True  2 - Certainly True  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 05 (SDQ05)	Number[1]	49	—	<p>Parent Report: Often loses temper.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I get very angry and often lose my temper.  0 - Not True  1 - Somewhat True  2 - Certainly True  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 06 (SDQ06)	Number[1]	50	—	<p>Parent Report: {Rather solitary, prefers to play alone} / {would rather be alone than with other young people}.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I would rather be alone than with people of my age.  0 - Not True  1 - Somewhat True  2 - Certainly True  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 07 (SDQ07)	Number[1]	51	—	Parent Report: {Generally well behaved} / {Usually does what adults requests}.  Youth Self Report: I usually do as I am told. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 08 (SDQ08)	Number[1]	52	—	Parent Report: Many worries or often seems worried.  Youth Self Report: I worry a lot. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 09 (SDQ09)	Number[1]	53	—	Parent Report: Helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill.  Youth Self Report: I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 10 (SDQ10)	Number[1]	54	—	Parent Report: Constantly fidgeting or squirming.  Youth Self Report: I am constantly fidgeting or squirming. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing



<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 11 (SDQ11)	Number[1]	55	—	Parent Report: Has at least one good friend.  Youth Self Report: I have one good friend or more. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 12 (SDQ12)	Number[1]	56	—	Parent Report: Often fights with other {children} or bullies them / {young people}.  Youth Self Report: I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 13 (SDQ13)	Number[1]	57	—	Parent Report: Often unhappy, depressed or tearful.  Youth Self Report: I am often unhappy, depressed or tearful. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 14 (SDQ14)	Number[1]	58	—	Parent Report: Generally liked by other {children} / {young people}  Youth Self Report: Other people my age generally like me. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 15 (SDQ15)	Number[1]	59	—	<p>Parent Report: Easily distracted, concentration wanders.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate.  0 - Not True  1 - Somewhat True  2 - Certainly True  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 16 (SDQ16)	Number[1]	60	—	<p>Parent Report: Nervous or {clingy} in new situations, easily loses confidence {omit clingy in PY}.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence.  0 - Not True  1 - Somewhat True  2 - Certainly True  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 17 (SDQ17)	Number[1]	61	—	<p>Parent Report: Kind to younger children.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I am kind to younger people.  0 - Not True  1 - Somewhat True  2 - Certainly True  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 18 (SDQ18)	Number[1]	62	—	<p>Parent Report: Often lies or cheats.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I am often accused of lying or cheating.  0 - Not True  1 - Somewhat True  2 - Certainly True  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 19 (SDQ19)	Number[1]	63	—	Parent Report: Picked on or bullied by {children} / {youth}.  Youth Self Report: Other children or young people pick on me or bully me. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 20 (SDQ20)	Number[1]	64	—	Parent Report: Often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, {other} children) / Omit 'other' in PY.  Youth Self Report: I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children). 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 21 (SDQ21)	Number[1]	65	—	Parent Report: Thinks things out before acting.  Youth Self Report: I think before I do things. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 22 (SDQ22)	Number[1]	66	—	Parent Report: Steals from home, school or elsewhere.  Youth Self Report: I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere. 0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 23 (SDQ23)	Number[1]	67	—	<p>Parent Report: Gets along better with adults than with other {children} / {youth}.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I get along better with adults than with people my own age.</p> <p>0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 24 (SDQ24)	Number[1]	68	—	<p>Parent Report: Many fears, easily scared.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I have many fears, I am easily scared.</p> <p>0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 25 (SDQ25)	Number[1]	69	—	<p>Parent Report: Good attention span sees chores or homework through to the end.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: I finish the work I'm doing. My attention is good.</p> <p>0 - Not True 1 - Somewhat True 2 - Certainly True 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 26 (SDQ26)	Number[1]	70	—	<p>Parent Report: Overall, do you think that your child has difficulties in any of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behaviour or being able to get along with other people?</p> <p>Youth Self Report: Overall, do you think that you have difficulties in any of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behaviour or being able to get along with other people?</p> <p>0 - No 1 - Yes - minor difficulties 2 - Yes - definite difficulties 3 - Yes - severe difficulties 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 9 - Not stated / Missing</p>

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 27 (SDQ27)	Number[1]	71	—	<p>Parent Report: How long have these difficulties been present?</p> <p>Youth Self Report: How long have these difficulties been present?</p> <p>0 - Less than a month  1 - 1-5 months  2 - 6-12 months  3 - Over a year  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 28 (SDQ28)	Number[1]	72	—	<p>Parent Report: Do the difficulties upset or distress your child?</p> <p>Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties upset or distress you?</p> <p>0 - Not at all  1 - A little  2 - A medium amount  3 - A great deal  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 29 (SDQ29)	Number[1]	73	—	<p>Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? HOME LIFE.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? HOME LIFE.</p> <p>0 - Not at all  1 - A little  2 - A medium amount  3 - A great deal  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 30 (SDQ30)	Number[1]	74	—	<p>Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? FRIENDSHIPS.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? FRIENDSHIPS.</p> <p>0 - Not at all  1 - A little  2 - A medium amount  3 - A great deal  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 31 (SDQ31)	Number[1]	75	—	<p>Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? CLASSROOM LEARNING.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? CLASSROOM LEARNING</p> <p>0 - Not at all  1 - A little  2 - A medium amount  3 - A great deal  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 32 (SDQ32)	Number[1]	76	—	<p>Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? LEISURE ACTIVITIES.</p> <p>Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? LEISURE ACTIVITIES.</p> <p>0 - Not at all  1 - A little  2 - A medium amount  3 - A great deal  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 33 (SDQ33)	Number[1]	77	—	<p>Parent Report: Do the difficulties put a burden on you or the family as a whole?</p> <p>Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties make it harder for those around you (family, friends, teachers, etc)?</p> <p>0 - Not at all  1 - A little  2 - A medium amount  3 - A great deal  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 34 (SDQ34)	Number[1]	78	—	<p>Parent Report: Since coming to the services, are your child's problems:</p> <p>Youth Self Report: 'Since coming to the service, are your problems:'</p> <p>0 - Much worse  1 - A bit worse  2 - About the same  3 - A bit better  4 - Much better  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>
SDQ Item 35 (SDQ35)	Number[1]	79	—	<p>Has coming to the service been helpful in other ways eg. providing information or making the problems bearable?</p> <p>0 - Not at all  1 - A little  2 - A medium amount  3 - A great deal  7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)  9 - Not stated / Missing</p>

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
SDQ Item 36 (SDQ36)	Number[1]	80	—	Over the last 6 months have your child's teachers complained of fidgetiness, restlessness or overactivity? 0 - No 1 - A little 2 - A lot 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 37 (SDQ37)	Number[1]	81	—	Over the last 6 months have your child's teachers complained of poor concentration or being easily distracted? 0 - No 1 - A little 2 - A lot 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 38 (SDQ38)	Number[1]	82	—	Over the last 6 months have your child's teachers complained of acting without thinking, frequently butting in, or not waiting for his or her turn? 0 - No 1 - A little 2 - A lot 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 39 (SDQ39)	Number[1]	83	—	Does your family complain about you having problems with overactivity or poor concentration? 0 - No 1 - A little 2 - A lot 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected) 9 - Not stated / Missing



Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
SDQ Item 40 (SDQ40)	Number[1]	84	—	Do your teachers complain about you having problems with overactivity or poor concentration? 0 - No 1 - A little 2 - A lot 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 41 (SDQ41)	Number[1]	85	—	Does your family complain about you being awkward or troublesome? 0 - No 1 - A little 2 - A lot 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected) 9 - Not stated / Missing
SDQ Item 42 (SDQ42)	Number[1]	86	—	Do your teachers complain about you being awkward or troublesome? 0 - No 1 - A little 2 - A lot 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information) 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected) 9 - Not stated / Missing
<i>Record length =86</i>				

## Record Layout — *Diagnosis*

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = DIAG
Collection Occasion Identifier (CollId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Principal Diagnosis (Dx1)	Char[8]	39	—	The Principal diagnosis is the diagnosis established after study to be chiefly responsible for occasioning the patient or client's care during the <i>Period of Care</i> preceding the <i>Collection Occasion</i> . ICD-10-AM (current version)  Formatted as ANNNNNNN ("F23.81 ", "F04 ")
Additional Diagnosis 1 (Dx2)	Char[8]	47	—	An additional diagnosis is a condition or complaint either coexisting with the Principal Diagnosis or arising during the <i>Episode of Mental Health Care</i> . For the purposes of NOCC, the item is used to identify up to two secondary or underlying conditions that affected the person's care during the <i>Period of Care</i> preceding the <i>Collection Occasion</i> , in terms of requiring therapeutic intervention, clinical evaluation, extended length of episode, or increased care or monitoring and includes co-morbid conditions and complications. ICD-10-AM (current version)  Formatted as ANNNNNNN ("F23.81 ", "F04 ")
Additional Diagnosis 2 (Dx3)	Char[8]	55	—	An additional diagnosis is a condition or complaint either coexisting with the Principal Diagnosis or arising during the <i>Episode of Mental Health Care</i> . For the purposes of NOCC, the item is used to identify up to two secondary or underlying conditions that affected the person's care during the <i>Period of Care</i> preceding the <i>Collection Occasion</i> , in terms of requiring therapeutic intervention, clinical evaluation, extended length of episode, or increased care or monitoring and includes co-morbid conditions and complications. ICD-10-AM (current version)  Formatted as ANNNNNNN ("F23.81 ", "F04 ")
<i>Record length =62</i>				

## Record Layout — Focus of Care

<b>Data Element (Field Name)</b>	<b>Type [Length]</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>METeOR Identifier</b>	<b>Definition / Notes / Values</b>
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = FOC

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Collection Occasion Identifier (ColId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
Focus of Care (FoC)	Char[1]	39	—	The focus of care identifies the primary goal of care provided during the period of care preceding the <i>Collection Occasion</i> . 1 - Acute 2 - Functional Gain 3 - Intensive Extended 4 - Maintenance 9 - Not stated / Missing
<i>Record length =39</i>				

## Record Layout — Mental Health Legal Status

Data Element (Field Name)	Type [Length]	Start	METeOR Identifier	Definition / Notes / Values
Record Type (RecType)	Char[8]	1	—	Value = MHLS
Collection Occasion Identifier (ColId)	Char[30]	9	—	A unique identifier of a <i>Collection Occasion</i> that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:  HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS. A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.
Mental Health Legal Status (LegalSt)	Char[1]	39	—	An indication that the person was treated on an involuntary basis under the relevant State or Territory mental health legislation, at some point during the <i>Period of Care</i> preceding the <i>Collection Occasion</i> . 1 - Person was an involuntary patient for all or part of the period of care 2 - Person was not an involuntary patient at any time during the period of care 9 - Not stated / Missing
<i>Record length =39</i>				

# Appendix B — Defined Data Elements and Concepts

## Definition Table of Contents

Active Care {concept}	page 5
Additional Diagnosis 1	page 5
Additional Diagnosis 2	page 6
Admission Date	page 6
Admission to Mental Health Care Episode {concept}	page 6
Age Group	page 7
Area of Usual Residence	page 7
BASIS32 Item 01	page 7
BASIS32 Item 02	page 7
BASIS32 Item 03	page 8
BASIS32 Item 04	page 8
BASIS32 Item 05	page 8
BASIS32 Item 06	page 8
BASIS32 Item 07	page 9
BASIS32 Item 08	page 9
BASIS32 Item 09	page 9
BASIS32 Item 10	page 9
BASIS32 Item 11	page 10
BASIS32 Item 12	page 10
BASIS32 Item 13	page 10
BASIS32 Item 14	page 10
BASIS32 Item 15	page 11
BASIS32 Item 16	page 11
BASIS32 Item 17	page 11
BASIS32 Item 18	page 11
BASIS32 Item 19	page 12
BASIS32 Item 20	page 12
BASIS32 Item 21	page 12
BASIS32 Item 22	page 12
BASIS32 Item 23	page 13
BASIS32 Item 24	page 13
BASIS32 Item 25	page 13
BASIS32 Item 26	page 13
BASIS32 Item 27	page 14
BASIS32 Item 28	page 14
BASIS32 Item 29	page 14
BASIS32 Item 30	page 14
BASIS32 Item 31	page 15
BASIS32 Item 32	page 15
BASIS32 Version	page 15
Batch Number	page 15
CGAS Rating	page 16
CGAS Version	page 16
Collection Occasion Date	page 16
Collection Occasion Identifier	page 17
Collection Occasion {concept}	page 17
Collection Status	page 17
Co-Location Status	page 17
Country of Birth	page 18
Data File Generation Date	page 18
Data File Type	page 18
Date of Birth	page 18

Diagnosis {concept}	page 18
Discharge Date	page 18
Discharge from Mental Health Care {concept}	page 19
Episode Identifier	page 19
Episode of Mental Health Care Type {concept}	page 19
Episode of Mental Health Care {concept}	page 19
Episode Service Setting	page 20
FIHS Item 01	page 22
FIHS Item 02	page 22
FIHS Item 03	page 22
FIHS Item 04	page 23
FIHS Item 05	page 23
FIHS Item 06	page 23
FIHS Item 07	page 23
FIHS Version	page 24
Focus of Care	page 24
Geographical Location of Establishment	page 25
HoNOSCA Item 01	page 25
HoNOSCA Item 02	page 25
HoNOSCA Item 03	page 25
HoNOSCA Item 04	page 26
HoNOSCA Item 05	page 26
HoNOSCA Item 06	page 26
HoNOSCA Item 07	page 26
HoNOSCA Item 08	page 27
HoNOSCA Item 09	page 27
HoNOSCA Item 10	page 27
HoNOSCA Item 11	page 27
HoNOSCA Item 12	page 28
HoNOSCA Item 13	page 28
HoNOSCA Item 14	page 28
HoNOSCA Item 15	page 29
HoNOSCA Version	page 29
HoNOS Item 01	page 29
HoNOS Item 02	page 29
HoNOS Item 03	page 30
HoNOS Item 04	page 30
HoNOS Item 05	page 30
HoNOS Item 06	page 30
HoNOS Item 07	page 31
HoNOS Item 08	page 31
HoNOS Item 08a	page 31
HoNOS Item 09	page 32
HoNOS Item 10	page 32
HoNOS Item 11	page 32
HoNOS Item 12	page 32
HoNOS Version	page 33
Hospital - Cluster Identifier	page 33
Hospital - Cluster Name	page 33
Indigenous Status	page 33
K10+LM Item 01	page 34
K10+LM Item 02	page 34
K10+LM Item 03	page 34
K10+LM Item 04	page 34
K10+LM Item 05	page 35
K10+LM Item 06	page 35
K10+LM Item 07	page 35
K10+LM Item 08	page 35
K10+LM Item 09	page 36
K10+LM Item 10	page 36
K10+LM Item 11	page 36
K10+LM Item 12	page 36
K10+LM Item 13	page 36

K10+LM Item 14	page 37
K10+LM Version	page 37
K10L3D Item 01	page 37
K10L3D Item 02	page 37
K10L3D Item 03	page 38
K10L3D Item 04	page 38
K10L3D Item 05	page 38
K10L3D Item 06	page 38
K10L3D Item 07	page 39
K10L3D Item 08	page 39
K10L3D Item 09	page 39
K10L3D Item 10	page 39
K10L3D Version	page 40
LSP-16 Item 01	page 40
LSP-16 Item 02	page 40
LSP-16 Item 03	page 40
LSP-16 Item 04	page 41
LSP-16 Item 05	page 41
LSP-16 Item 06	page 41
LSP-16 Item 07	page 41
LSP-16 Item 08	page 42
LSP-16 Item 09	page 42
LSP-16 Item 10	page 42
LSP-16 Item 11	page 42
LSP-16 Item 12	page 43
LSP-16 Item 13	page 43
LSP-16 Item 14	page 43
LSP-16 Item 15	page 43
LSP-16 Item 16	page 44
LSP-16 Version	page 44
Mental Health Consumer {concept}	page 44
Mental Health Legal Status	page 44
Mental Health Service Organisation {concept}	page 45
MHI38 Item 01	page 45
MHI38 Item 02	page 46
MHI38 Item 03	page 46
MHI38 Item 04	page 46
MHI38 Item 05	page 46
MHI38 Item 06	page 47
MHI38 Item 07	page 47
MHI38 Item 08	page 47
MHI38 Item 09	page 47
MHI38 Item 10	page 48
MHI38 Item 11	page 48
MHI38 Item 12	page 48
MHI38 Item 13	page 48
MHI38 Item 14	page 49
MHI38 Item 15	page 49
MHI38 Item 16	page 49
MHI38 Item 17	page 49
MHI38 Item 18	page 50
MHI38 Item 19	page 50
MHI38 Item 20	page 50
MHI38 Item 21	page 50
MHI38 Item 22	page 51
MHI38 Item 23	page 51
MHI38 Item 24	page 51
MHI38 Item 25	page 51
MHI38 Item 26	page 52
MHI38 Item 27	page 52
MHI38 Item 28	page 52
MHI38 Item 29	page 52
MHI38 Item 30	page 53

MHI38 Item 31	page 53
MHI38 Item 32	page 53
MHI38 Item 33	page 53
MHI38 Item 34	page 54
MHI38 Item 35	page 54
MHI38 Item 36	page 54
MHI38 Item 37	page 54
MHI38 Item 38	page 55
MHI38 Version	page 55
NOCC Reporting Specification Version	page 55
Organisation Identifier	page 55
Organisation Name	page 55
Period of Care {concept}	page 56
Person Identifier	page 56
Principal Diagnosis	page 56
Program Type	page 57
Reason for Collection	page 58
Record Type	page 59
Region Identifier	page 59
Region Name	page 59
Report Period End Date	page 59
Report Period Start Date	page 59
Review of Mental Health Care {concept}	page 60
RUGADL Item 01	page 60
RUGADL Item 02	page 60
RUGADL Item 03	page 60
RUGADL Item 04	page 61
RUGADL Version	page 61
SDQ Item 01	page 61
SDQ Item 02	page 61
SDQ Item 03	page 62
SDQ Item 04	page 62
SDQ Item 05	page 62
SDQ Item 06	page 62
SDQ Item 07	page 63
SDQ Item 08	page 63
SDQ Item 09	page 63
SDQ Item 10	page 63
SDQ Item 11	page 64
SDQ Item 12	page 64
SDQ Item 13	page 64
SDQ Item 14	page 64
SDQ Item 15	page 65
SDQ Item 16	page 65
SDQ Item 17	page 65
SDQ Item 18	page 65
SDQ Item 19	page 66
SDQ Item 20	page 66
SDQ Item 21	page 66
SDQ Item 22	page 66
SDQ Item 23	page 67
SDQ Item 24	page 67
SDQ Item 25	page 67
SDQ Item 26	page 67
SDQ Item 27	page 68
SDQ Item 28	page 68
SDQ Item 29	page 68
SDQ Item 30	page 69
SDQ Item 31	page 69
SDQ Item 32	page 69
SDQ Item 33	page 70
SDQ Item 34	page 70
SDQ Item 35	page 70

SDQ Item 36	page 71
SDQ Item 37	page 71
SDQ Item 38	page 71
SDQ Item 39	page 71
SDQ Item 40	page 72
SDQ Item 41	page 72
SDQ Item 42	page 72
SDQ Version	page 72
Service Unit Identifier	page 73
Service Unit Name	page 73
Service Unit Sector	page 74
Service Unit Type	page 74
Service Unit {concept}	page 75
Sex	page 75
State/Territory Identifier	page 76
Target Population	page 76

## Active Care {concept}

**Definition:** A person is defined as being under 'active community care' at any point in time when:

- they have not been discharged from care AND
- some services (either direct to or on behalf of the consumer) have been provided over the previous 3 months AND
- plans have been made to provide further services to the person within the next 3 months.

Thus, where no future services are planned in the next 3 months, the person is not considered to be under 'active care'

**Field Name:** abs\_ActiveCare

## Additional Diagnosis 1

**Definition:** An additional diagnosis is a condition or complaint either coexisting with the Principal Diagnosis or arising during the *Episode of Mental Health Care*. For the purposes of NOCC, the item is used to identify up to two secondary or underlying conditions that affected the person's care during the *Period of Care* preceding the *Collection Occasion*, in terms of requiring therapeutic intervention, clinical evaluation, extended length of episode, or increased care or monitoring and includes co-morbid conditions and complications.

**Domain:** ICD-10-AM (current version)

Formatted as ANNNNNNN ("F23.81 ", "F04 ")

**Comments:** The National Centre for Classification and Coding in Health has developed simplified ICD-10-AM Mental Health Subset for use in community-based mental health service settings. Services may use this subset as the basis for coding.

Note that the *Principal* and *Additional Diagnoses* should not be confused with the patient or client's current clinical diagnoses or with the reasons for contact with respect to any given Service contact. Also note that definition given here is conceptually consistent but not identical with that given in the NHDD. The NHDD definition refers to the preceding Episode of care. In episodes of acute inpatient care, the Episode of care and the Period of care will almost always refer to the same interval. In extended episodes of care, the reference interval is different.

**Field Name:** Dx2



## Additional Diagnosis 2

**Definition:** An additional diagnosis is a condition or complaint either coexisting with the Principal Diagnosis or arising during the *Episode of Mental Health Care*. For the purposes of NOCC, the item is used to identify up to two secondary or underlying conditions that affected the person's care during the *Period of Care* preceding the *Collection Occasion*, in terms of requiring therapeutic intervention, clinical evaluation, extended length of episode, or increased care or monitoring and includes co-morbid conditions and complications.

**Domain:** ICD-10-AM (current version)

Formatted as ANNNNNNN ("F23.81 ", "F04 ")

**Comments:** See comments for Dx2

**Field Name:** Dx3

## Admission Date

**Definition:** The date on which the *Episode of Mental Health Care* is deemed to have commenced within the specified *Mental Health Service Setting*. In inpatient and community residential settings this is the actual or statistical date of admission. In ambulatory settings this is the date on which the *Episode of Mental Health Care* within that setting was initiated, as defined under the standard NOCC protocol. It may or may not be equivalent to the original date of 'entry to care' within the ambulatory service.

**Comments:** Note that this data element is derived from the *Collection Occasion Date* and is not specifically required under NOCC reporting arrangements.

*Admission date* is defined under AIHW KB item 000008 as the 'Date on which an admitted patient commences an episode of care.'

**Field Name:** AdmnDt

## Admission to Mental Health Care Episode {concept}

**Definition:** Refers to the beginning of an inpatient, ambulatory or community residential *Episode of Mental Health Care*. For the purposes of the NOCC protocol, episodes may start for a number of reasons. These include, for example, a new referral to community care, admission to an inpatient unit, transfer of care from an inpatient unit to a community team and so forth. Regardless of the reason, admission to a new episode should act as the 'trigger' for a specific set of data to be collected.

**Comments:** *Admission* is defined under AIHW KB item 000007 as the 'the process whereby the hospital accepts responsibility for the patient's care and/or treatment. Admission follows a clinical decision based upon specified criteria that a patient requires same-day or overnight care or treatment. An admission may be formal or statistical.'

**Field Name:** abs\_Admission

## Age Group

**Definition:** The *Age Group* to which the patient or client has been assigned for the purposes of the data collection protocol. Generally, throughout mental health services, **Adults** are defined as persons between the age of 18 and 64 years inclusive, **Older persons** are defined as persons aged 65 years and older and **Children and adolescents** are defined as persons under the age of 18 years. States and Territories will be responsible for determining whether *Age Group* (and thus the clinical measures to be used) is determined on the basis of the actual age, condition and care needs of the consumer or deemed on the basis of the type of service providing the treatment and care, or a mixture of both.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Child or adolescent (0-17)
- 2 - Adult (18-64)
- 3 - Older person (65+)

In some circumstances a person may be legitimately assigned to a different *Age Group* to that in which they would be assigned on the basis of their actual age. For example, a person aged 60 years who was being cared for in an inpatient psychogeriatric unit may be assigned to the Older person's *Age Group*.

**Field Name:** AgeGrp

## Area of Usual Residence

**Definition:** Geographical region in which a person or group of people usually reside.

**Domain:** Statistical Area Level 2 (SA2) code (ASGS 2011) NNNNNNNNNN

**Field Name:** ResArea

**METeOR ID:** 469909

## BASIS32 Item 01

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of managing day-to-day life (eg, getting places on time, handling money, making everyday decisions)?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS01

## BASIS32 Item 02

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of household responsibilities (eg, shopping, cooking, laundry, cleaning, other chores)?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS02

## BASIS32 Item 03

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of work (eg, completing tasks, performance level, finding/keeping a job)?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS03

## BASIS32 Item 04

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of school (eg, academic performance, completing assignments, attendance)?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS04

## BASIS32 Item 05

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of leisure time or recreational activities?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS05

## BASIS32 Item 06

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of adjusting to major life stresses (eg, separation, divorce, moving, new job, new school, a death)?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS06

## BASIS32 Item 07

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of relationships with family members?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS07

## BASIS32 Item 08

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of getting along with people outside of the family?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS08

## BASIS32 Item 09

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of isolation or feelings of loneliness?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS09

## BASIS32 Item 10

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of being able to feel close to others?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS10

## BASIS32 Item 11

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of being realistic about yourself or others?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS11

## BASIS32 Item 12

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of recognizing and expressing emotions appropriately?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS12

## BASIS32 Item 13

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of developing independence, autonomy?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS13

## BASIS32 Item 14

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of goals or direction in life?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS14

## BASIS32 Item 15

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of lack of self-confidence, feeling bad about yourself?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS15

## BASIS32 Item 16

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of apathy, lack of interest in things?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS16

## BASIS32 Item 17

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of depression, hopelessness?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS17

## BASIS32 Item 18

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of suicidal feelings or behaviour?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS18

## BASIS32 Item 19

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of physical symptoms (eg, headaches, aches and pains, sleep disturbance, stomach aches, dizziness)?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS19

## BASIS32 Item 20

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of fear, anxiety, or panic?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS20

## BASIS32 Item 21

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of confusion, concentration, memory?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS21

## BASIS32 Item 22

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of disturbing or unreal thoughts or beliefs?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS22

## BASIS32 Item 23

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of hearing voices, seeing things?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS23

## BASIS32 Item 24

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of manic, bizarre behaviour?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS24

## BASIS32 Item 25

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of mood swings, unstable moods?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS25

## BASIS32 Item 26

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of uncontrollable, compulsive behaviour (eg, eating disorder, hand-washing, hurting yourself)?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS26



## BASIS32 Item 27

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of sexual activity or preoccupation?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS27

## BASIS32 Item 28

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of drinking alcoholic beverages?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS28

## BASIS32 Item 29

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of taking illegal drugs, misusing drugs?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS29

## BASIS32 Item 30

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of controlling temper, outbursts of anger, violence?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS30

## BASIS32 Item 31

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of impulsive, illegal, or reckless behaviour?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS31

## BASIS32 Item 32

**Definition:** In the past two weeks, how much difficulty have you been having in the area of feeling satisfaction with your life?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty
- 1 - A little difficulty
- 2 - Moderate difficulty
- 3 - Quite a bit of difficulty
- 4 - Extreme difficulty
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** BASIS32

## BASIS32 Version

**Definition:** The version of the BASIS 32 as described in Eisen SV, Dickey B and Sederer LI (2000) A self-report symptom and problem rating scale to increase inpatients' involvement in treatment. *Psychiatric Services*, 51, 349-353 and as reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50*. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

**Domain:** Value = 01

**Field Name:** BASISVer

## Batch Number

**Definition:** Represents the YYYYNNNNN component of the extract file name.

**Domain:** YYYYNNNNN

**Field Name:** BatchNo

## CGAS Rating

**Definition:** Rating on the Children's Global Assessment Scale.

**Domain:**

- 001-010 - Needs constant supervision
- 011-020 - Needs considerable supervision
- 021-030 - Unable to function in almost all areas
- 031-040 - Major impairment of functioning in several areas and unable to function in one of these areas
- 041-050 - Moderate degree of interference in functioning in most social areas or severe impairment of functioning in one area
- 051-060 - Variable functioning with sporadic difficulties or symptoms in several but not all social areas
- 061-070 - Some difficulty in a single area but generally functioning pretty well
- 071-080 - No more than slight impairments in functioning
- 081-090 - Good functioning in all areas
- 091-100 - Superior functioning
- 997 - Unable to rate
- 999 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Cgas

## CGAS Version

**Definition:** The version of the CGAS completed as described in Schaffer D, Gould MS, Brasic J, et al (1983) A children's global assessment scale (CGAS). *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 40, 1228-1231 and as reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items*, Version 1.50. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

**Domain:** Value = 01

**Field Name:** CgasVer

## Collection Occasion Date

**Definition:** The reference date for all data collected at any given *Collection Occasion*, defined as the date on which the *Collection Occasion (Admission, Review, Discharge)* occurred.

**Domain:** Any valid date expressed as DDMMYYYY

**Comments:** The *Collection Occasion Date* should be distinguished from the actual date of completion of individual measures that are required at the specific occasion. In practice, the various measures may be completed by clinicians and consumers over several days. For example, at *Review* during ambulatory care, the client's case manager might complete the HoNOS and LSP during the clinical case review on the scheduled date, but in order to include their client's responses to the consumer self-report measure, they would most likely have asked the client to complete the measure at their last contact with them. For national reporting and statistical purposes, a single date is required which ties all the standardised measures and other data items together in a single *Collection Occasion*. The actual collection dates of the individual data items and standard measures may be collected locally but is not required in the national reporting extract.

**Field Name:** ColDt

## Collection Occasion Identifier

**Definition:** A unique identifier of a *Collection Occasion* that links data items from the Collection Occasion record to data items in each of the following records:

HoNOS/HoNOS65, LSP16, RUGADL, HoNOSCA, FIHS, CGAS, BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D, SDQ, DIAG, FOC and MHLS.

**Domain:** A unique identifier for the collection occasion as constructed by the organisation which generates the file.

**Field Name:** ColId

## Collection Occasion {concept}

**Definition:** A *Collection Occasion* is defined as an occasion during an *Episode of Mental Health Care* when the required dataset is to be collected in accordance with a standard protocol.

Three *Collection Occasions* within an *Episode of Mental Health Care* are identified: *Admission*, *Review*, and *Discharge*.

**Field Name:** abs\_CollectionOccasion

## Collection Status

**Definition:** The status of the data recorded and, if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Complete or Partially complete
- 2 - Not completed due to temporary contraindication
- 3 - Not completed due to general exclusion
- 4 - Not completed due to refusal by patient or client
- 7 - Not completed for reasons not elsewhere classified
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Comments:** Used within BASIS32, MHI38, K10LM, K10L3D and SDQ.

**Field Name:** ColSt

## Co-Location Status

**Definition:** Whether a mental health service is co-located with an acute care hospital, as represented by a code.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Co-located
- 2 - Not co-located
- 8 - Not applicable

**Comments:** Code 8 should only be used only where Service Unit Type = 2 (Residential care service unit) or 3 (Ambulatory care service unit).

**Field Name:** CoLocStatus

**METeOR ID:** 286995

## Country of Birth

**Definition:** The country in which the person was born.  
**Domain:** To be provided in accordance with the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC). ABS catalogue no. 1269.0 (2011). Values from 1601-1607, inclusive, are not permitted in this NMDS (Antarctica).  
**Field Name:** CoB  
**METeOR ID:** 459973

## Data File Generation Date

**Definition:** The date on which the current file was created.  
**Domain:** Any valid date expressed as DDMMYYYY. Identification of this date is mandatory in the NOCC extract file.  
**Field Name:** GenDt

## Data File Type

**Definition:** A constant value inserted in the file header record to indicate that the file contains NOCC data.  
**Domain:** Value = NOCC  
**Field Name:** FileType

## Date of Birth

**Definition:** The consumer's date of birth.  
**Domain:** Any valid date expressed as DDMMYYYY  
**Field Name:** DoB

## Diagnosis {concept}

**Definition:** A diagnosis is the decision reached, after assessment, of the nature and identity of the disease or condition of a patient.  
 NOCC includes provision for recording one Principal Diagnosis and up to two Additional Diagnoses.  
**Field Name:** abs\_Diagnosis

## Discharge Date

**Definition:** The date on which the *Episode of Mental Health Care* is deemed to have ended within the specified *Mental Health Service Setting*. In inpatient and community residential settings this is the actual or statistical date of separation. In ambulatory settings this is the date on which the *Episode of Mental Health Care* within that setting ceased, as defined under the standard NOCC protocol. It may or may not be equivalent to the actual date of case closure by the ambulatory service  
**Comments:** Note that this data element is derived from the *Collection Occasion Date*  
*Separation date* is defined under AIHW KB item 000043 as the 'Date on which an admitted patient completes an episode of care.'  
**Field Name:** DschDt

## Discharge from Mental Health Care {concept}

**Definition:** Refers to the end of an inpatient, ambulatory or community residential *Episode of Mental Health Care*. As per *Admission*, for the purposes of the NOCC protocol episodes may end for a number of reasons such as discharge from an inpatient unit, case closure of a consumer's community care, admission to hospital of a consumer previously under community care. Regardless of the reason, the end of an episode acts as a 'trigger' for a specific set of clinical data to be collected

**Comments:** *Separation* is a related concept defined under AIHW KB item 000148 as the 'the process by which an episode of care for an admitted patient ceases'. A separation may be formal or statistical.

**Field Name:** abs\_Discharge

## Episode Identifier

**Definition:** A unique identifier of an *Episode of Care* within an Organisation that links Collection Occasions belonging to a single Episode.

**Domain:** As constructed by the organisation which generates the file. If no Episode link is available, the field should be filled with spaces.

**Field Name:** Epild

## Episode of Mental Health Care Type {concept}

**Definition:** The type of *Episode of Mental Health Care*. Three broad episode types are identified which are based on the *Mental Health Service Setting recorded at the Collection Occasion* - Inpatient, Community Residential and Ambulatory.

- *Psychiatric Inpatient episode (Overnight admitted)*- refers to the period of care provided to a consumer who is admitted for overnight care to a designated psychiatric inpatient service.
- *Community Residential episode* - refers to the period of care provided to a consumer who is admitted for overnight care to a designated 24-hour community-based residential service.
- *Ambulatory episode* - refers to all other types of care provided to consumers of a designated mental health service.

**Field Name:** abs\_EpisodeType

## Episode of Mental Health Care {concept}

**Definition:** An *Episode of Mental Health Care* is defined as a more or less continuous period of contact between a consumer and a *Mental Health Service Organisation* that occurs within the one *Episode Service Setting*. The episode begins when the person is admitted into care within the given setting and ends when he is discharged from care within that setting. An episode also ends if the person is transferred into care in a different service setting. By definition, a person may only be the subject of one such *Episode of Mental Health Care* at any given time while under the care of a given *Mental Health Service Organisation*. Note that this formal concept of an episode should not be confused with the clinical concept of an episode of care

**Comments:** *Episode of Care* is defined under AIHW KB item 000445 as the 'The period of admitted patient care between a formal or statistical admission and a formal or statistical separation, characterised by only one care type.'

**Field Name:** abs\_Episode

# Episode Service Setting

- Definition:** The setting within which the *Episode of Mental Health Care* takes place, as defined by the specified domain.
- Domain:**
- 1 - Psychiatric inpatient service
  - 2 - Community residential mental health service
  - 3 - Ambulatory mental health service
- Comments:** **Psychiatric inpatient service**

Refers to overnight care provided in public psychiatric hospitals and designated psychiatric units in public acute hospitals. Psychiatric hospitals are establishments devoted primarily to the treatment and care of admitted patients with psychiatric, mental or behavioural disorders. Designated psychiatric units in a public acute hospital are staffed by health professionals with specialist mental health qualifications or training and have as their principal function the treatment and care of patients affected by mental disorder. For the purposes of NOCC specification, care provided by an Ambulatory mental health service team to a person admitted to a designated Special Care Suite or 'Rooming-In' facility within in a community general hospital for treatment of a mental or behavioural disorder is also included under this setting.

### **Community residential mental health service**

Refers to overnight care provided in residential units staffed on a 24-hour basis by health professionals with specialist mental health qualifications or training and established in a community setting which provides specialised treatment, rehabilitation or care for people affected by a mental illness or psychiatric disability. Psychogeriatric hostels and psychogeriatric nursing homes are included in this category.

### **Ambulatory mental health service**

Refers to non-admitted, non-residential services provided by health professionals with specialist mental health qualifications or training. Ambulatory mental health services include community-based crisis assessment and treatment teams, day programs, psychiatric outpatient clinics provided by either hospital or community-based services, child and adolescent outpatient and community teams, social and living skills programs, psychogeriatric assessment services and so forth. For the purposes of NOCC specification, care provided by hospital-based consultation-liaison services to admitted patients in non-psychiatric and hospital emergency settings is also included under this setting.

### **Notes:**

1. This item will be used to derive the type of *Episode of Mental Health Care* provided to the consumer.
2. A single *Service Unit* may provide care in all three settings. For example, a psychiatric hospital may provide group programs tailored for people living in the community who attend on a regular basis, or run a community nursing outreach service that visits people in the homes. It is essential that these programs be differentiated when reporting the *Mental Health Service Setting* that is providing the episode of care, even though all programs may share the same *Service Unit Identifier*. For example, in the above scenario, where a consumer who is not currently an overnight admitted patient attends the hospital-based group program, the *Episode Service Setting* should be recorded as Ambulatory mental health service, **not** Psychiatric inpatient service.
3. Episode Service Setting should not be confused with *Service Unit Type*, which classifies service units into inpatient, residential or ambulatory service types. The former is an attribute of the Episode of Mental Health Care, the latter is an attribute of the Service Unit.
4. Where a person might be considered as receiving concurrently two or more episodes of mental health care by virtue of being treated in more than one setting simultaneously the following order of precedence applies: Inpatient, Community Residential, Ambulatory



**Field Name:** Setting

## FIHS Item 01

**Definition:** Maltreatment syndromes.

**Domain:** 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status  
2 - No, none of these factors were present  
7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  
9 - Not stated / Missing

**Comments:** Includes: Neglect or abandonment; Physical abuse; Sexual abuse; Psychological abuse.

**Field Name:** Fih1

## FIHS Item 02

**Definition:** Problems related to negative life events in childhood.

**Domain:** 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status  
2 - No, none of these factors were present  
7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  
9 - Not stated / Missing

**Comments:** Includes: Loss of love relationship in childhood; Removal from home in childhood; Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood; Problems related to alleged sexual abuse of child by person within primary support group; Problems related to alleged sexual abuse of child by person outside primary support group; Problems related to alleged physical abuse of child; Personal frightening experience in childhood; Other negative life events in childhood.

**Field Name:** Fih2

## FIHS Item 03

**Definition:** Problems related to upbringing.

**Domain:** 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status  
2 - No, none of these factors were present  
7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)  
9 - Not stated / Missing

**Comments:** Includes: Inadequate parental supervision and control; Parental overprotection; Institutional upbringing; Hostility towards and scapegoating of child; Emotional neglect of child; Other problems related to neglect in upbringing; Inappropriate parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing; Other specified problems related to upbringing.

**Field Name:** Fih3

## FIHS Item 04

**Definition:** Problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status
- 2 - No, none of these factors were present
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Comments:** Includes: Problems in relationship with spouse or partner; Problems in relationship with parents and in-laws; Inadequate family support; Absence of family member; Disappearance or death of family member; Disruption of family by separation and divorce; Dependant relative needing care at home; Other stressful life events affecting family and household; Other problems related to primary support group.

**Field Name:** Fihs4

## FIHS Item 05

**Definition:** Problems related to social environment.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status
- 2 - No, none of these factors were present
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Comments:** Includes: Problems of adjustment to lifecycle transitions; Atypical parenting situation; Living alone; Acculturation difficulty; Social exclusion and rejection; Target of perceived adverse discrimination and rejection.

**Field Name:** Fihs5

## FIHS Item 06

**Definition:** Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status
- 2 - No, none of these factors were present
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Comments:** Includes: Problems related to unwanted pregnancy; Problems related to multiparity; Seeking or accepting physical, nutritional or chemical interventions known to be hazardous or harmful; Seeking or accepting behavioural or psychological interventions known to be hazardous or harmful; Discord with counsellors.

**Field Name:** Fihs6

## FIHS Item 07

**Definition:** Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Yes, the person had one or more of these factors influencing their health status
- 2 - No, none of these factors were present
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Comments:** Includes: Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment; Imprisonment or other incarceration; Problems related to release from prison; Problems related to other legal circumstances; Victim of crime or terrorism; Exposure to disaster, war or other hostilities.

**Field Name:** Fihs7

## FIHS Version

**Definition:** The version of the FIHS completed as described in Buckingham W, Burgess P, Solomon S, Pirkis J, Eagar K (1998) *Developing a Casemix Classification for Mental Health Services. Volume 2: Resource Materials*, Canberra: Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services and as reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50*. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

**Domain:** Value = 01

**Field Name:** FihsVer

## Focus of Care

**Definition:** The focus of care identifies the primary goal of care provided during the period of care preceding the *Collection Occasion*.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Acute
- 2 - Functional Gain
- 3 - Intensive Extended
- 4 - Maintenance
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Comments:** **Acute**

The primary goal is the short term reduction in severity of symptoms and/or personal distress associated with the recent onset or exacerbation of a psychiatric disorder.

### Functional Gain

The primary goal is to improve personal, social or occupational functioning or promote psychosocial adaptation in a patient with impairment arising from a psychiatric disorder.

### Intensive Extended

The primary goal is prevention or minimisation of further deterioration, and reduction of risk of harm in a patient who has a stable pattern of severe symptoms, frequent relapses or severe inability to function independently and is judged to require care over an indefinite period.

### Maintenance

The primary goal is to maintain the level of functioning, minimise deterioration or prevent relapse where the patient has stabilised and functions relatively independently.

**Field Name:** FoC

# Geographical Location of Establishment

**Definition:** Geographical location of the establishment, as represented by a code. For establishments with more than one geographical location, the location is defined as that of the main administrative centre.

**Domain:** Statistical Area Level 2 (SA2) code (ASGS 2011)

An SA2 is identifiable by a 9-digit fully hierarchical code. The SA2 identifier is a 4-digit code, assigned in alphabetical order within an SA3. An SA2 code is only unique within a state/territory if it is preceded by the state/territory identifier.

For example:

State/territory SA4 SA3 SA2  
N NN NN NNNN

**Comments:** For the purposes of the NOCC dataset, area is reported at Service Unit level.

**Field Name:** EstArea

## HoNOSCA Item 01

**Definition:** Disruptive, antisocial, or aggressive behaviour.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC01

## HoNOSCA Item 02

**Definition:** Problems with overactivity, attention or concentration.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC02

## HoNOSCA Item 03

**Definition:** Non-accidental self-injury.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC03

## HoNOSCA Item 04

**Definition:** Alcohol, substance or solvent misuse.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC04

## HoNOSCA Item 05

**Definition:** Problems with scholastic or language skills.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC05

## HoNOSCA Item 06

**Definition:** Physical illness or disability problems.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC06

## HoNOSCA Item 07

**Definition:** Problems associated with hallucinations, delusions, or abnormal perceptions.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC07

## HoNOSCA Item 08

**Definition:** Problems with non-organic somatic symptoms.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC08

## HoNOSCA Item 09

**Definition:** Problems with emotional and related symptoms.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC09

## HoNOSCA Item 10

**Definition:** Problems with peer relationships.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC10

## HoNOSCA Item 11

**Definition:** Problems with self-care and independence.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC11

## HoNOSCA Item 12

**Definition:** Problems with family life and relationships.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC12

## HoNOSCA Item 13

**Definition:** Poor school attendance.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** HnosC13

## HoNOSCA Item 14

**Definition:** Problems with lack of knowledge or understanding about the nature of the child or adolescent's difficulties.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Comments:** Items 14 and 15 are excluded from the calculation of the Total Score because they describe the patient or client's parent's knowledge about the person's problems and the services available rather than aspects of the child or adolescent's problems.

**Field Name:** HnosC14

## HoNOSCA Item 15

**Definition:** Problems with lack of information about services or management of the child or adolescent's difficulties.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Comments:** Items 14 and 15 are excluded from the calculation of the Total Score because they describe the patient or client's parent's knowledge about the person's problems and the services available rather than aspects of the child or adolescent's problems.

**Field Name:** HnosC15

## HoNOSCA Version

**Definition:** Version as described in Gowers S, Harrington R, Whitton A, Beevor A, Lelliott P, Jezard R, Wing J (1999b) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Children and Adolescents (HoNOSCA): Glossary for HoNOSCA score sheet. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 174, 428-433 and as reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50*. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

**Domain:** Value = 01

**Field Name:** HnosCVer

## HoNOS Item 01

**Definition:** Overactive, aggressive, disruptive or agitated behaviour.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos01

## HoNOS Item 02

**Definition:** Non-accidental self-injury.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos02



## HoNOS Item 03

**Definition:** Problem drinking or drug-taking.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos03

## HoNOS Item 04

**Definition:** Cognitive problems.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos04

## HoNOS Item 05

**Definition:** Physical illness or disability problems.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos05

## HoNOS Item 06

**Definition:** Problems associated with hallucinations and delusions.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos06

## HoNOS Item 07

**Definition:** Problems with depressed mood.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos07

## HoNOS Item 08

**Definition:** Other mental and behavioural problems.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos08

## HoNOS Item 08a

**Definition:** The type or kind of problem rated in Item 8.

**Domain:**

- A - Phobias - including fear of leaving home, crowds, public places, travelling, social phobias and specific phobias
- B - Anxiety and panics
- C - Obsessional and compulsive problems
- D - Reactions to severely stressful events and traumas
- E - Dissociative ('conversion') problems
- F - Somatisation - Persisting physical complaints in spite of full investigation and reassurance that no disease is present
- G - Problems with appetite, over- or under-eating
- H - Sleep problems
- I - Sexual problems
- J - Problems not specified elsewhere :an expansive or elated mood, for example.
- X - Not applicable (Item 8 rated 0, 7, or 8)
- Z - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Hnos08a

## HoNOS Item 09

**Definition:** Problems with relationships.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos09

## HoNOS Item 10

**Definition:** Problems with activities of daily living.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos10

## HoNOS Item 11

**Definition:** Problems with living conditions.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos11

## HoNOS Item 12

**Definition:** Problems with occupation and activities.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem within the period rated
- 1 - Minor problem requiring no formal action
- 2 - Mild problem. Should be recorded in a care plan or other case record
- 3 - Problem of moderate severity
- 4 - Severe to very severe problem
- 7 - Not stated / Missing
- 9 - Unable to rate because not known or not applicable to the consumer

**Field Name:** Hnos12

## HoNOS Version

**Definition:** The version of the HoNOS or HoNOS65+ completed.

**Domain:**

- A1 - General adult version as described in Wing J, Curtis R, Beevor A (1999) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales (HoNOS): Glossary for HoNOS score sheet. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 174, 432-434 and as reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50*. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003
- G1 - HoNOS 65+ as described in Burns A, Beevor A, Lelliott P, Wing J, Blakey A, Orrell M, Mulinga J, Hadden S (1999) Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for Elderly People (HoNOS 65+). *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 174, 424-427 and as reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50*. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.
- G2 - HoNOS 65+ Version 3 (Tabulated) as presented on the UK Royal College of Psychiatrists website <http://www.rcpsych.ac.uk/cru/honoscales/honos65/>

(Note - this version is not currently recommended for use in Australia)

**Field Name:** HnosVer

## Hospital - Cluster Identifier

**Definition:** An identifier to indicate that a service unit is one of a cluster of service units, defined through administrative or clinical governance arrangements.

**Domain:** For admitted patient service units, the Hospital-Cluster identifier should be identical to that used to identify the hospital to which the service unit 'belongs'. For ambulatory and residential services units, where there is no Service unit cluster, the Hospital - Cluster identifier is to be reported as '00000' and the Hospital - Cluster Name would use the relevant organisation name.

**Field Name:** HospClusId

## Hospital - Cluster Name

**Definition:** Common name used to identify the hospital or service unit cluster.

**Domain:** For admitted patient service units, the Hospital-Cluster identifier should be identical to that used to identify the hospital to which the service unit 'belongs'. For ambulatory and residential services units, where there is no Service unit cluster, the Hospital - Cluster identifier is to be reported as '00000' and the Hospital - Cluster Name would use the relevant organisation name.

**Field Name:** HospClusName

## Indigenous Status

**Definition:** Indigenous status

**Domain:**

- 1 - Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin
- 2 - Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin
- 3 - Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin
- 4 - Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin
- 9 - Not stated/inadequately described

**Field Name:** IndigSt

**METeOR ID:** 291036

## K10+LM Item 01

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, how often did you feel tired out for no good reason?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM01

## K10+LM Item 02

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM02

## K10+LM Item 03

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM03

## K10+LM Item 04

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel hopeless?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM04

## K10+LM Item 05

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM05

## K10+LM Item 06

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel so restless you could not sit still?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM06

## K10+LM Item 07

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel depressed?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM07

## K10+LM Item 08

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM08

## K10+LM Item 09

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM09

## K10+LM Item 10

**Definition:** In the past 4 weeks, about how often did you feel worthless?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM10

## K10+LM Item 11

**Definition:** In the past four weeks, how many days were you totally unable to work, study or manage your day to day activities because of these feelings?

**Domain:**

- 00-28 - 0-28 days
- 99 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM11

## K10+LM Item 12

**Definition:** Aside from those days [coded in *K10+LM Item 11*], in the past four weeks, how many days were you able to work or study or manage your day to day activities, but had to cut down on what you did because of those feelings?

**Domain:**

- 00-28 - 0-28 days
- 99 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM12

## K10+LM Item 13

**Definition:** In the past four weeks, how many times have you seen a doctor or any other health professional about these feelings?

**Domain:**

- 00-89 - 0-89 consultations
- 99 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM13

## K10+LM Item 14

**Definition:** In the past four weeks, how often have physical health problems been the main cause of these feelings?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10LM14

## K10+LM Version

**Definition:** The version of the K10+LM as specified by the Health Department of the jurisdiction implementing the measure and as reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinician rated and consumer self-report measures, Version 1.50*. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

**Domain:** Value = M1

**Field Name:** K10LMVer

## K10L3D Item 01

**Definition:** In the past three days, how often did you feel tired out for no good reason?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D01

## K10L3D Item 02

**Definition:** In the past three days, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D02



## K10L3D Item 03

**Definition:** In the past three days, about how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D03

## K10L3D Item 04

**Definition:** In the past three days, about how often did you feel hopeless?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D04

## K10L3D Item 05

**Definition:** In the past three days, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D05

## K10L3D Item 06

**Definition:** In the past three days, about how often did you feel so restless you could not sit still?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D06

## K10L3D Item 07

**Definition:** In the past three days, about how often did you feel depressed?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D07

## K10L3D Item 08

**Definition:** In the past three days, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D08

## K10L3D Item 09

**Definition:** In the past three days, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D09

## K10L3D Item 10

**Definition:** In the past three days, about how often did you feel worthless?

**Domain:**

- 1 - None of the time
- 2 - A little of the time
- 3 - Some of the time
- 4 - Most of the time
- 5 - All of the time
- 6 - Don't know
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** K10L3D10

## K10L3D Version

**Definition:** The version of the K10L3D completed as specified by the Health Department of the jurisdiction implementing the measure and as reproduced in: *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinician rated and consumer self-report measures, Version 1.50*. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

**Domain:** Value = 31

**Field Name:** K10L3DVer

## LSP-16 Item 01

**Definition:** Does this person generally have any difficulty with initiating and responding to conversation.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No difficulty with conversation
- 1 - Slight difficulty with conversation
- 2 - Moderate difficulty with conversation
- 3 - Extreme difficulty with conversation
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

The order of coding of domain for each LSP-16 item shows increasing levels of disability with increasing scores. No disability is coded as 0 whilst the most severe level of disability is coded as 3. This scoring is consistent with the scoring used by the other clinician-rated measures. However, the original 39 item version of the LSP employed the reverse of this convention, with high levels of disability being coded 0.

**Field Name:** Lsp01

## LSP-16 Item 02

**Definition:** Does this person generally withdraw from social contact.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Does not withdraw at all
- 1 - Withdraws slightly
- 2 - Withdraws moderately
- 3 - Withdraws totally or near totally
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp02

## LSP-16 Item 03

**Definition:** Does this person generally show warmth to others.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Considerable warmth
- 1 - Moderate warmth
- 2 - Slight warmth
- 3 - No warmth at all
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp03

## LSP-16 Item 04

**Definition:** Is this person generally well groomed (eg, neatly dressed, hair combed).

**Domain:**

- 0 - Well groomed
- 1 - Moderately well groomed
- 2 - Poorly groomed
- 3 - Extremely poorly groomed
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp04

## LSP-16 Item 05

**Definition:** Does this person wear clean clothes generally, or ensure that they are cleaned if dirty.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Maintains cleanliness of clothes
- 1 - Moderate cleanliness of clothes
- 2 - Poor cleanliness of clothes
- 3 - Very poor cleanliness of clothes
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp05

## LSP-16 Item 06

**Definition:** Does this person generally neglect their physical health.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No neglect
- 1 - Slight neglect of physical problems
- 2 - Moderate neglect of physical problems
- 3 - Extreme neglect of physical problems
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp06

## LSP-16 Item 07

**Definition:** Is this person violent to others.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - Rarely
- 2 - Occasionally
- 3 - Often
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp07

## LSP-16 Item 08

**Definition:** Does this person generally make and/or keep up friendships.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Friendships made or kept well
- 1 - Friendships made or kept with slight difficulty
- 2 - Friendships made or kept with considerable difficulty
- 3 - No friendships made or none kept
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp08

## LSP-16 Item 09

**Definition:** Does this person generally maintain an adequate diet.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No problem
- 1 - Slight problem
- 2 - Moderate problem
- 3 - Extreme problem
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp09

## LSP-16 Item 10

**Definition:** Does this person generally look after and take their own prescribed medication (or attend for prescribed injections) on time.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Reliable with medication
- 1 - Slightly unreliable
- 2 - Moderately unreliable
- 3 - Extremely unreliable
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp10

## LSP-16 Item 11

**Definition:** Is the person willing to take psychiatric medication when prescribed by a doctor.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Always
- 1 - Usually
- 2 - Rarely
- 3 - Never
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp11

## LSP-16 Item 12

**Definition:** Does this person co-operate with health services (eg, doctors and/or other health workers).

**Domain:**

- 0 - Always
- 1 - Usually
- 2 - Rarely
- 3 - Never
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp12

## LSP-16 Item 13

**Definition:** Does this person generally have problems (eg, friction, avoidance) living with others in the household.

**Domain:**

- 0 - No obvious problem
- 1 - Slight problems
- 2 - Moderate problems
- 3 - Extreme problems
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp13

## LSP-16 Item 14

**Definition:** Does this person behave offensively (includes sexual behaviour).

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - Rarely
- 2 - Occasionally
- 3 - Often
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp14

## LSP-16 Item 15

**Definition:** Does this person behave irresponsibly.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - Rarely
- 2 - Occasionally
- 3 - Often
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp15

## LSP-16 Item 16

**Definition:** What sort of work is this person capable of (even if unemployed, retired or doing unpaid domestic duties).

**Domain:**

- 0 - Capable of full-time work
- 1 - Capable of part-time work
- 2 - Capable of sheltered work
- 3 - Totally incapable of work
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Lsp16

## LSP-16 Version

**Definition:** The version of the LSP-16 as described in Buckingham W, Burgess P, Solomon S, Pirkis J, Eagar K (1998) *Developing a Casemix Classification for Mental Health Services Volume 2: Resource Materials*, Canberra: Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services and as reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50*. Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

**Domain:** Value = 01

**Field Name:** LspVer

## Mental Health Consumer {concept}

**Definition:** The terms consumer and patient are used interchangeably in the NOCC specification and refer to a person for whom a *Mental Health Service Organisation* accepts responsibility for assessment and/or treatment as evidenced by the existence of a medical record.

**Field Name:** abs\_Consumer

## Mental Health Legal Status

**Definition:** An indication that the person was treated on an involuntary basis under the relevant State or Territory mental health legislation, at some point during the *Period of Care* preceding the *Collection Occasion*.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Person was an involuntary patient for all or part of the period of care
- 2 - Person was not an involuntary patient at any time during the period of care
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** LegalSt

# Mental Health Service Organisation {concept}

**Definition:** The concept of a *Mental Health Service Organisation* refers to a separately constituted health care organisation that is responsible for the clinical governance, administration and financial management of the *Service Unit* in which the *Episode of Mental Health Care* is provided. A *Mental Health Service Organisation* may consist of one or more *Service Units* based in different locations and providing services in inpatient, community residential and ambulatory settings. For example, a *Mental Health Service Organisation* may consist of several hospitals or two or more community centres, each of which is a separate 'bricks and mortar' facility.

Where the *Mental Health Service Organisation* consists of multiple *Service Units*, those units can be considered to be components of the same organisation where they:

- operate under a common clinical governance arrangement;
- aim to work together as interlocking services that provide integrated, coordinated care to consumers across all mental health service settings; and
- share medical records or, in the case where there is more than one physical medical record for each patient, staff may access (if required) the information contained in all of the physical records held by the organisation for that patient.

For most jurisdictions, the *Mental Health Service Organisation* concept is equivalent to the Area/District Mental Health Service. These are usually organised to provide the full range of inpatient, community residential and ambulatory services to a given catchment population. However, the concept may also be used to refer to health care organisations which provide only one type of mental health service (eg, acute inpatient care) or which serve a specialised or statewide function.

Note that *Mental Health Service Organisation* is not equivalent to the concept of Health Establishment as defined in the National Health Data Dictionary. For example, multiple health care providers classified as individual Health Establishments may make up a single *Mental Health Service Organisation*.

**Comments:** *Mental Health Service Organisation* is a critical concept in the NOCC reporting arrangements as it is a key field used to uniquely identify each *Episode of Mental Health* care for each consumer. While an individual may receive services from multiple *Service Units* concurrently, they may only be considered as being in one episode at any given point of time. Where a patient is being treated by the organisation in two settings simultaneously the following order of precedence applies: Inpatient, Community Residential, Ambulatory.

**Field Name:** abs\_Organization

## MHI38 Item 01

**Definition:** How happy, satisfied, or pleased have you been with your personal life during the past month?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Extremely happy, could not have been more satisfied or pleased
- 2 - Very happy most of the time
- 3 - Generally satisfied, pleased
- 4 - Sometimes fairly satisfied, sometimes fairly unhappy
- 5 - Generally dissatisfied, unhappy
- 6 - Very dissatisfied, unhappy most of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI01



## MHI38 Item 02

**Definition:** How much of the time have you felt lonely during the past month?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI02

## MHI38 Item 03

**Definition:** How often did you become nervous or jumpy when faced with excitement or unexpected situations during the past month?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Always
- 2 - Very often
- 3 - Fairly often
- 4 - Sometimes
- 5 - Almost never
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI03

## MHI38 Item 04

**Definition:** During the past month, how much of the time have you felt that the future looks hopeful and promising?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI04

## MHI38 Item 05

**Definition:** How much of the time, during the past month, has your daily life been full of things that were interesting to you?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI05

## MHI38 Item 06

**Definition:** How much of the time, during the past month, did you feel relaxed and free from tension?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI06

## MHI38 Item 07

**Definition:** During the past month, how much of the time have you generally enjoyed the things you do?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI07

## MHI38 Item 08

**Definition:** During the past month, have you had any reason to wonder if you were losing your mind, or control over the way you act, talk, think, feel, or of your memory?

**Domain:**

- 1 - No, not at all
- 2 - Maybe a little
- 3 - Yes, but not enough to be concerned or worried about
- 4 - Yes, and I have been a little concerned
- 5 - Yes, and I am quite concerned
- 6 - Yes, and I am very concerned about it
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI08

## MHI38 Item 09

**Definition:** Did you feel depressed during the past month?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Yes, to the point that I did not care about anything for days at a time
- 2 - Yes, very depressed almost every day
- 3 - Yes, quite depressed several times
- 4 - Yes, a little depressed now and then
- 5 - No, never felt depressed at all
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI09

## MHI38 Item 10

**Definition:** During the past month, how much of the time have you felt loved and wanted?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI10

## MHI38 Item 11

**Definition:** How much of the time, during the past month, have you been a very nervous person?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI11

## MHI38 Item 12

**Definition:** When you have got up in the morning, this past month, about how often did you expect to have an interesting day?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI12

## MHI38 Item 13

**Definition:** During the past month, how much of the time have you felt tense or 'high-strung'?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI13

## MHI38 Item 14

**Definition:** During the past month, have you been in firm control of your behaviour, thoughts, emotions or feelings?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Yes, very definitely
- 2 - Yes, for the most part
- 3 - Yes, I guess so
- 4 - No, not too well
- 5 - No, and I am somewhat disturbed
- 6 - No, and I am very disturbed
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI14

## MHI38 Item 15

**Definition:** During the past month, how often did your hands shake when you tried to do something?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI15

## MHI38 Item 16

**Definition:** During the past month, how often did you feel that you had nothing to look forward to?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI16

## MHI38 Item 17

**Definition:** How much of the time, during the past month, have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI17

## MHI38 Item 18

**Definition:** How much of the time, during the past month, have you felt emotionally stable?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI18

## MHI38 Item 19

**Definition:** How much of the time, during the past month, have you felt downhearted and blue?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI19

## MHI38 Item 20

**Definition:** How often have you felt like crying during the past month?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Always
- 2 - Very often
- 3 - Fairly often
- 4 - Sometimes
- 5 - Almost never
- 6 - Never
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI20

## MHI38 Item 21

**Definition:** During the past month, how often have you felt that other would be better off if you were dead?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Always
- 2 - Very often
- 3 - Fairly often
- 4 - Sometimes
- 5 - Almost never
- 6 - Never
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI21

## MHI38 Item 22

**Definition:** How much of the time, during the past month, were you able to relax without difficulty?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI22

## MHI38 Item 23

**Definition:** How much of the time, during the past month, did you feel that your love relationships, loving and being loved, were full and complete?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI23

## MHI38 Item 24

**Definition:** How often, during the past month, did you feel that nothing turned out for you the way you wanted it to?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Always
- 2 - Very often
- 3 - Fairly often
- 4 - Sometimes
- 5 - Almost never
- 6 - Never
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI24

## MHI38 Item 25

**Definition:** How much have you been bothered by nervousness, or your 'nerves', during the past month?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Extremely so, to the point where I could not take care of things
- 2 - Very much bothered
- 3 - Bothered quite a bit by nerves
- 4 - Bothered some, enough to notice
- 5 - Bothered just a little by nerves
- 6 - Not bothered at all by this
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI25

## MHI38 Item 26

**Definition:** During the past month, how much of the time has living been a wonderful adventure for you?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI26

## MHI38 Item 27

**Definition:** How often, during the past month, have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Always
- 2 - Very often
- 3 - Fairly often
- 4 - Sometimes
- 5 - Almost never
- 6 - Never
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI27

## MHI38 Item 28

**Definition:** During the past month, did you think about taking your own life?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Yes, very often
- 2 - Yes, fairly often
- 3 - Yes, a couple of times
- 4 - Yes, at one time
- 5 - No, never
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI28

## MHI38 Item 29

**Definition:** During the past month, how much of the time have you felt restless, fidgety, or impatient?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI29

## MHI38 Item 30

**Definition:** During the past month, how much of the time have you been moody or brooded about things?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI30

## MHI38 Item 31

**Definition:** How much of the time, during the past month, have you felt cheerful, lighthearted?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI31

## MHI38 Item 32

**Definition:** During the past month, how often did you get rattled, upset or flustered?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Always
- 2 - Very often
- 3 - Fairly often
- 4 - Sometimes
- 5 - Almost never
- 6 - Never
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI32

## MHI38 Item 33

**Definition:** During the past month, have you been anxious or worried?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Yes, extremely to the point of being sick or almost sick
- 2 - Yes, very much so
- 3 - Yes, quite a bit
- 4 - Yes, some, enough to bother me
- 5 - Yes, a little bit
- 6 - No, not at all
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI33



## MHI38 Item 34

**Definition:** During the past month, how much of the time were you a happy person?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI34

## MHI38 Item 35

**Definition:** How often during the past month did you find yourself trying to calm down?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Always
- 2 - Very often
- 3 - Fairly often
- 4 - Sometimes
- 5 - Almost never
- 6 - Never
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI35

## MHI38 Item 36

**Definition:** During the past month, how much of the time have you been in low or very low spirits?

**Domain:**

- 1 - All of the time
- 2 - Most of the time
- 3 - A good bit of the time
- 4 - Some of the time
- 5 - A little of the time
- 6 - None of the time
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI36

## MHI38 Item 37

**Definition:** How often, during the past month, have you been waking up feeling fresh and rested?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Always, every day
- 2 - Almost every day
- 3 - Most days
- 4 - Some days, but usually not
- 5 - Hardly ever
- 6 - Never wake up feeling rested
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI37

## MHI38 Item 38

**Definition:** During the past month, have you been under or felt you were under any strain, stress or pressure?

**Domain:**

- 1 - Yes, almost more than I could stand or bear
- 2 - Yes, quite a bit of pressure
- 3 - Yes, some more than usual
- 4 - Yes, some, but about normal
- 5 - Yes, a little bit
- 6 - No, not at all
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** MHI38

## MHI38 Version

**Definition:** The version of the MHI38 as defined in Davies AR, Sherbourne CD, Peterson JR and Ware JE (1998) *Scoring manual: Adult health status and patient satisfaction measures used in RAND's Health Insurance Experiment*, Santa Monica: RAND Corporation, and as reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50*. Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

**Domain:** Value = 01

**Field Name:** MHIVer

## NOCC Reporting Specification Version

**Definition:** The version of the National Outcomes and Casemix Collection (NOCC) reporting specification under which the data has been collected and submitted.

**Domain:** Value = 01.90

**Field Name:** SpecVer

## Organisation Identifier

**Definition:** Mental health service organisation identifier.

**Domain:** NNNN: Mental health service organisation identifier.

Identifiers used in this collection should map to the identifiers used in data for the NMDS for Mental Health Establishments.

**Comments:** Identifiers used to report Mental Health Service Organisations within NOCC should be the same as those used identify organisations in the NMDS - Mental Health Establishments.

**Field Name:** OrgId

## Organisation Name

**Definition:** Common name used to identify the Organisation.

**Field Name:** OrgName

## Period of Care {concept}

**Definition:** The period bound by one *Collection Occasion* and another and immediately preceding the current *Collection Occasion*.

**Field Name:** abs\_PeriodOfCare

## Person Identifier

**Definition:** Person identifier unique within the *Mental Health Service Organisation* .

**Domain:** Any valid identifier as defined by the *Mental Health Service Organisation*.

**Field Name:** PID

## Principal Diagnosis

**Definition:** The Principal diagnosis is the diagnosis established after study to be chiefly responsible for occasioning the patient or client's care during the *Period of Care* preceding the *Collection Occasion* .

**Domain:** ICD-10-AM (current version)

Formatted as ANNNNNNN ("F23.81 ", "F04 ")

**Comments:** See comments for Dx2

**Field Name:** Dx1

# Program Type

**Definition:** Principal type of admitted patient care program provided by a specialised mental health service, as represented by a code.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Acute care
- 2 - Other
- 8 - Not applicable (Non-admitted service units only)
- 9 - Not available

**Comments:** **Acute care**

Programs primarily providing specialist psychiatric care for people with acute episodes of mental disorder. These episodes are characterised by recent onset of severe clinical symptoms of mental disorder, that have potential for prolonged dysfunction or risk to self and/or others. The key characteristic of acute services is that this treatment effort is focused on short-term treatment. Acute services may be focused on assisting people who have had no prior contact or previous psychiatric history, or individuals with a continuing mental disorder for whom there has been an acute exacerbation of symptoms. This category applies only to services with a mental health service setting of overnight admitted patient care or residential care.

## Other

Refers to all other programs primarily providing admitted patient care.

Includes programs providing rehabilitation services that have a primary focus on intervention to reduce functional impairments that limit the independence of patients. Rehabilitation services are focused on disability and the promotion of personal recovery.

They are characterised by an expectation of substantial improvement over the short to mid-term. Patients treated by rehabilitation services usually have a relatively stable pattern of clinical symptoms.

Also includes programs providing extended care services that primarily provide care over an indefinite period for patients who have a stable but severe level of functional impairment and an inability to function independently, thus requiring extensive care and support. Patients of extended care services present a stable pattern of clinical symptoms, which may include high levels of severe unremitting symptoms of mental disorder. Treatment is focused on preventing deterioration and reducing impairment; improvement is expected to occur slowly.

**Field Name:** ProgType

**METeOR ID:** 288889

# Reason for Collection

**Definition:** The reason for the collection of the standardised measures and individual data items on the identified *Collection Occasion*.

**Domain:**

- 01 – New referral
- 02 – Transfer from other treatment setting
- 03 – Admission - Other
- 04 – 3-month (91 day) review
- 05 – Review - Other
- 06 – No further care
- 07 – Transfer to change of treatment setting
- 08 – Death
- 09 – Discharge - Other

**Comments:** **New referral**

Admission to a new inpatient, community residential or ambulatory *Episode of Mental Health Care* of a consumer not currently under the active care of the *Mental Health Service Organisation*.

## **Transfer from other treatment setting**

Transfer of care between an inpatient, community residential or ambulatory setting of a consumer currently under the active care of the *Mental Health Service Organisation*.

## **Admission - Other**

Admission to a new inpatient, community residential or ambulatory episode of care for any reason other than defined above.

## **3-month (91 day) review**

Standard review conducted at 91 days following admission to the current *Episode of Mental Health Care* or 91 days subsequent to the preceding *Review*.

## **Review - Other**

Standard review conducted for reasons other than the above.

## **No further care**

Discharge from an inpatient, community residential or ambulatory episode of care of a consumer for whom no further care is planned by the *Mental Health Service Organisation*.

## **Transfer to change of treatment setting**

Transfer of care between an inpatient, community residential or ambulatory setting of a consumer currently under the care of the *Mental Health Service Organisation*.

## **Death**

Completion of an *Episode of Mental Health Care* following the death of the consumer.

## **Discharge - Other**

Discharge from an inpatient, community residential or ambulatory *Episode of Mental Health Care* for any reason other than defined above.

**Field Name:** ColRsn

## Record Type

**Definition:** A code indicating the type of each record included in an NOCC data file.

**Domain:**

- BASIS32 - BASIS32 (Standard 32 item version)
- CGAS - CGAS
- COD - Collection Occasion Details
- DIAG - Diagnosis
- FIHS - FIHS
- FOC - Focus of Care
- HONOS - HoNOS or HoNOS65+
- HONOSCA - HoNOSCA
- HOSPCLUS - Hospital - Cluster Details
- HR - File Header Record
- K10L3D - K10L3D (Last 3 days version)
- K10LM - K10+LM (Last Month version)
- LSP16 - LSP-16
- MHI38 - MHI38 (Standard 38 item version)
- MHLS - Mental Health Legal Status
- ORG - Organisation Details
- REG - Region Details
- RUGADL - RUG-ADL
- SDQ - SDQ, all versions
- SERV - Service Unit Details

**Field Name:** RecType

## Region Identifier

**Definition:** A code to identify the location in which the Service Unit is located within the State/Territory.

**Domain:** AA: (values as specified by individual jurisdiction)

**Field Name:** RegId

**METeOR ID:** 269940

## Region Name

**Definition:** Common name used to identify the Region.

**Field Name:** RegName

## Report Period End Date

**Definition:** The date of the finish of the period to which the data included in the current file refers.

**Domain:** Any valid date. Identification of this date is mandatory.

**Field Name:** RepEnd

## Report Period Start Date

**Definition:** The date of the start of the period to which the data included in the current file refers.

**Domain:** Any valid date. Identification of this date is mandatory.

**Field Name:** RepStart

## Review of Mental Health Care {concept}

**Definition:** Refers to a *Collection Occasion* occurring within an *Episode of Mental Health Care*. A review may be a standard 3-month (91 day) review occurring at the point at which the consumer has been under 13 weeks of continuous care since Admission to the episode, or 13 weeks has passed since the last review was conducted during the current episode, or an ad hoc review.

**Field Name:** abs\_Review

### RUGADL Item 01

**Definition:** Bed Mobility - Ability to move in bed after the transfer into bed has been completed.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Independent or supervision only
- 3 - Limited physical assistance
- 4 - Other than 2 - person physical assistance
- 5 - 2 - person physical assistance
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

Notice that a rating of 2 is not included in the domain of valid ratings.

**Field Name:** RugAdl1

### RUGADL Item 02

**Definition:** Toileting - Includes mobilising to the toilet, adjustment of clothing before and after toileting, and maintaining perineal hygiene without the incidence of incontinence or soiling of clothes.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Independent or supervision only
- 3 - Limited physical assistance
- 4 - Other than 2 - person physical assistance
- 5 - 2 - person physical assistance
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

Notice that a rating of 2 is not included in the domain of valid ratings.

**Field Name:** RugAdl2

### RUGADL Item 03

**Definition:** Transfer - Includes the transfer in and out of bed, bed to chair, in and out of shower or tub.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Independent or supervision only
- 3 - Limited physical assistance
- 4 - Other than 2 - person physical assistance
- 5 - 2 - person physical assistance
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

Notice that a rating of 2 is not included in the domain of valid ratings.

**Field Name:** RugAdl3

## RUGADL Item 04

**Definition:** Eating - Includes the tasks of cutting food, bringing food to the mouth and the chewing and swallowing of food. Does not include preparation of the meal.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Independent or supervision only
- 2 - Limited assistance
- 3 - Extensive assistance / Total dependence / Tube fed
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

Ratings of 4 and 5 are not included in the domain of valid ratings.

**Field Name:** RugAdl4

## RUGADL Version

**Definition:** The version of the RUGADL as described in Fries BE, Schneider DP, et al (1994) Refining a casemix measure for nursing homes. Resource Utilisation Groups (RUG-III). *Medical Care*, 32, 668-685.

**Domain:** Value = 01

**Field Name:** RugAdlVer

## SDQ Item 01

**Definition:** Parent Report: Considerate of other people's feelings.

Youth Self Report: I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ01

## SDQ Item 02

**Definition:** Parent Report: Restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long.

Youth Self Report: I am restless, I cannot stay still for long.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ02



## SDQ Item 03

**Definition:** Parent Report: Often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness.

Youth Self Report: I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ03

## SDQ Item 04

**Definition:** Parent Report: Shares readily with other children {for example toys, treats, pencils} / young people {for example CDs, games, food}.

Youth Self Report: I usually share with others, for examples CDs, games, food.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ04

## SDQ Item 05

**Definition:** Parent Report: Often loses temper.

Youth Self Report: I get very angry and often lose my temper.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ05

## SDQ Item 06

**Definition:** Parent Report: {Rather solitary, prefers to play alone} / {would rather be alone than with other young people}.

Youth Self Report: I would rather be alone than with people of my age.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ06

## SDQ Item 07

**Definition:** Parent Report: {Generally well behaved} / {Usually does what adults requests}.

Youth Self Report: I usually do as I am told.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ07

## SDQ Item 08

**Definition:** Parent Report: Many worries or often seems worried.

Youth Self Report: I worry a lot.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ08

## SDQ Item 09

**Definition:** Parent Report: Helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill.

Youth Self Report: I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ09

## SDQ Item 10

**Definition:** Parent Report: Constantly fidgeting or squirming.

Youth Self Report: I am constantly fidgeting or squirming.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ10

## SDQ Item 11

**Definition:** Parent Report: Has at least one good friend.

Youth Self Report: I have one good friend or more.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ11

## SDQ Item 12

**Definition:** Parent Report: Often fights with other {children} or bullies them / {young people}.

Youth Self Report: I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ12

## SDQ Item 13

**Definition:** Parent Report: Often unhappy, depressed or tearful.

Youth Self Report: I am often unhappy, depressed or tearful.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ13

## SDQ Item 14

**Definition:** Parent Report: Generally liked by other {children} / {young people}

Youth Self Report: Other people my age generally like me.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ14

## SDQ Item 15

**Definition:** Parent Report: Easily distracted, concentration wanders.

Youth Self Report: I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ15

## SDQ Item 16

**Definition:** Parent Report: Nervous or {clingy} in new situations, easily loses confidence {omit clingy in PY}.

Youth Self Report: I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ16

## SDQ Item 17

**Definition:** Parent Report: Kind to younger children.

Youth Self Report: I am kind to younger people.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ17

## SDQ Item 18

**Definition:** Parent Report: Often lies or cheats.

Youth Self Report: I am often accused of lying or cheating.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ18

## SDQ Item 19

**Definition:** Parent Report: Picked on or bullied by {children} / {youth}.

Youth Self Report: Other children or young people pick on me or bully me.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ19

## SDQ Item 20

**Definition:** Parent Report: Often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, {other} children) / Omit 'other' in PY.

Youth Self Report: I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children).

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ20

## SDQ Item 21

**Definition:** Parent Report: Thinks things out before acting.

Youth Self Report: I think before I do things.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ21

## SDQ Item 22

**Definition:** Parent Report: Steals from home, school or elsewhere.

Youth Self Report: I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ22

## SDQ Item 23

**Definition:** Parent Report: Gets along better with adults than with other {children} / {youth}.

Youth Self Report: I get along better with adults than with people my own age.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ23

## SDQ Item 24

**Definition:** Parent Report: Many fears, easily scared.

Youth Self Report: I have many fears, I am easily scared.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ24

## SDQ Item 25

**Definition:** Parent Report: Good attention span sees chores or homework through to the end.

Youth Self Report: I finish the work I'm doing. My attention is good.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not True
- 1 - Somewhat True
- 2 - Certainly True
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ25

## SDQ Item 26

**Definition:** Parent Report: Overall, do you think that your child has difficulties in any of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behaviour or being able to get along with other people?

Youth Self Report: Overall, do you think that you have difficulties in any of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behaviour or being able to get along with other people?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No
- 1 - Yes - minor difficulties
- 2 - Yes - definite difficulties
- 3 - Yes - severe difficulties
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ26

## SDQ Item 27

**Definition:** Parent Report: How long have these difficulties been present?

Youth Self Report: How long have these difficulties been present?

**Domain:**

- 0 - Less than a month
- 1 - 1-5 months
- 2 - 6-12 months
- 3 - Over a year
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ27

## SDQ Item 28

**Definition:** Parent Report: Do the difficulties upset or distress your child?

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties upset or distress you?

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A medium amount
- 3 - A great deal
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ28

## SDQ Item 29

**Definition:** Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? HOME LIFE.

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? HOME LIFE.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A medium amount
- 3 - A great deal
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ29

## SDQ Item 30

**Definition:** Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? FRIENDSHIPS.

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? FRIENDSHIPS.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A medium amount
- 3 - A great deal
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ30

## SDQ Item 31

**Definition:** Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? CLASSROOM LEARNING.

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? CLASSROOM LEARNING

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A medium amount
- 3 - A great deal
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ31

## SDQ Item 32

**Definition:** Parent Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your child's everyday life in the following areas? LEISURE ACTIVITIES.

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties interfere with your everyday life in the following areas? LEISURE ACTIVITIES.

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A medium amount
- 3 - A great deal
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ32



## SDQ Item 33

**Definition:** Parent Report: Do the difficulties put a burden on you or the family as a whole?

Youth Self Report: Do the difficulties make it harder for those around you (family, friends, teachers, etc)?

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A medium amount
- 3 - A great deal
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ33

## SDQ Item 34

**Definition:** Parent Report: Since coming to the services, are your child's problems:

Youth Self Report: 'Since coming to the service, are your problems:'

**Domain:**

- 0 - Much worse
- 1 - A bit worse
- 2 - About the same
- 3 - A bit better
- 4 - Much better
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ34

## SDQ Item 35

**Definition:** Has coming to the service been helpful in other ways eg. providing information or making the problems bearable?

**Domain:**

- 0 - Not at all
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A medium amount
- 3 - A great deal
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ35

## SDQ Item 36

**Definition:** Over the last 6 months have your child's teachers complained of fidgetiness, restlessness or overactivity?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A lot
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected, or SDQ Item 26 = 0)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ36

## SDQ Item 37

**Definition:** Over the last 6 months have your child's teachers complained of poor concentration or being easily distracted?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A lot
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ37

## SDQ Item 38

**Definition:** Over the last 6 months have your child's teachers complained of acting without thinking, frequently butting in, or not waiting for his or her turn?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A lot
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ38

## SDQ Item 39

**Definition:** Does your family complain about you having problems with overactivity or poor concentration?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A lot
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ39

## SDQ Item 40

**Definition:** Do your teachers complain about you having problems with overactivity or poor concentration?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A lot
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ40

## SDQ Item 41

**Definition:** Does your family complain about you being awkward or troublesome?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A lot
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ41

## SDQ Item 42

**Definition:** Do your teachers complain about you being awkward or troublesome?

**Domain:**

- 0 - No
- 1 - A little
- 2 - A lot
- 7 - Unable to rate (insufficient information)
- 8 - Not applicable (collection not required - item not included in the version collected)
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** SDQ42

## SDQ Version

**Definition:** The version of the SDQ collected.

**Domain:**

- PC101 - Parent Report Measure 4-10 yrs, Baseline version, Australian Version 1
- PC201 - Parent Report Measure 4-10 yrs, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1
- PY101 - Parent Report Measure 11-17 yrs, Baseline version, Australian Version 1
- PY201 - Parent Report Measure 11-17 yrs, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1
- YR101 - Self report Version, 11-17 years, Baseline version, Australian Version 1
- YR201 - Self report Version, 11-17 years, Follow Up version, Australian Version 1

**Comments:** Version 1 of each of the above is reproduced in *Mental Health National Outcomes and Casemix Collection: Overview of clinical and self-report measures and data items, Version 1.50*. Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing, Canberra, 2003.

**Field Name:** SDQVer

# Service Unit Identifier

- Definition:** The unique identifier for the *Service Unit* of the *Mental Health Service Organisation* primarily responsible for providing the treatment and care during the *Episode of Mental Health Care*.
- Domain:** NNNNNN: Unique Service Unit Identifier
- Comments:** Several guidelines apply to the way in which an organisation's mental health services are identified as service units. These are based on the minimum reporting that is required for the purposes of the National Minimum Data Set, particularly the NMDS - Mental Health Establishments.

A *Service Unit* is defined as a discrete service provider unit within the *Mental Health Service Organisation*. Several guidelines apply to the way in which an organisation's mental health services are reported as service units. These are based on the minimum reporting that is required for the purposes of the National Minimum Data Set, particularly the NMDS - Mental Health Establishments.

**Admitted patient service units:** Admitted patient service units should be differentiated by Target Population (General, Older Persons, Child & Adolescent, Youth and Forensic) and Program Type (Acute vs Other). For example, if a hospital had separate wards for Child & Adolescent and General Adult populations, these should be reported as separate service units. Similarly, if the hospital provided separate wards for Older Persons acute and Older Person other program types, this would require separate service units to be identified (that is, defined by the program type as well as the target population). The overarching principle is that the same service unit identification policy must be applied to the admitted patient service units data reported under NOCC and the NMDS - Mental Health Establishments.

**Residential service units:** Residential service units should be differentiated by Target Population (General, Older Persons, Child & Adolescent, Youth and Forensic). Where possible, it is also desirable that residential service units identified in NOCC data correspond directly on one-to-one basis to those reported in the NMDS - Residential Mental Health Care.

**Ambulatory service units:** Ambulatory service units should be differentiated by Target Population (General, Older Persons, Child & Adolescent, Youth and Forensic). Where an organisation provides multiple teams serving the same target population, these may be grouped and reported as a single Service Unit, or identified as individual Service Units in their own right. Where possible, it is also desirable that residential service units identified in NOCC data correspond directly on one-to-one basis to those reported in the NMDS - Community Mental Health Care.

States should ensure that the *Service Unit identifiers* are unique across all service unit types (i.e. admitted patient, ambulatory care, residential care services). Identifiers used to supply data to NOCC in respect of a particular service unit should be stable over time - that is, unless there has been a significant change to the unit, the same identifier should be used from year to year of reporting.

The *Service Unit Identifier* is reported at each *Collection Occasion*.

Ideally, where a mental health service provides mixed service types (eg, overnight inpatient care as well as ambulatory care), each component will be defined as a separate *Service Unit* and assigned a unique *Service Unit Identifier*.

**Field Name:** SUId

## Service Unit Name

- Definition:** Common name used to identify the service unit.
- Field Name:** SUName

## Service Unit Sector

**Definition:** Service unit sector

**Domain:** 1 - Public  
2 - Private

**Field Name:** Sector

## Service Unit Type

**Definition:** The service setting in which care is most typically provided by the Service Unit.

**Domain:** 1 - Admitted patient service unit  
2 - Residential care service unit  
3 - Ambulatory care service unit

**Comments:** This data element is intended to describe the most common type of care provided by the service unit. It does not have to correspond to the Episode Service Setting data element reported on the Collection Occasion record. For example, a service unit that primarily provides admitted patient care may be the responsible service unit for a person receiving ambulatory care. In this scenario, data collected at each Collection Occasion would report the Episode Service Setting as 'ambulatory' (because this the setting within which the Episode of Mental Health Care takes place) and the Service Unit Type as 'admitted patient service unit' (because this correctly describes the typical setting in which care is provided by this service unit).

**Field Name:** SUType

# Service Unit {concept}

**Definition:** A *Service Unit* is defined as a discrete service provider unit within the *Mental Health Service Organisation*. Several guidelines apply to the way in which an organisation's mental health services are reported as service units. These are based on the minimum reporting that is required for the purposes of the National Minimum Data Set, particularly the NMDS - Mental Health Establishments.

**Admitted patient service units:** Admitted patient service units should be differentiated by Target Population (General, Older Persons, Child & Adolescent and Forensic) and Program Type (Acute vs Other). For example, if a hospital had separate wards for Child & Adolescent and General Adult populations, these should be reported as separate service units. Similarly, if the hospital provided separate wards for Older Persons acute and Older Person other program types, this would require separate service units to be identified (that is, defined by the program type as well as the target population). The overarching principle is that the same service unit identification policy must be applied to the admitted patient service units data reported under NOCC and the NMDS - Mental Health Establishments.

**Residential service units:** Residential service units should be differentiated by Target Population (General, Older Persons, Child & Adolescent and Forensic). Where possible, it is also desirable that residential service units identified in NOCC data correspond directly on one-to-one basis to those reported in the NMDS - Residential Mental Health Care.

**Ambulatory service units:** Ambulatory service units should be differentiated by Target Population (General, Older Persons, Child & Adolescent and Forensic). Where an organisation provides multiple teams serving the same target population, these may be grouped and reported as a single Service Unit, or identified as individual Service Units in their own right. Where possible, it is also desirable that residential service units identified in NOCC data correspond directly on one-to-one basis to those reported in the NMDS - Residential Mental Health Care.

**Comments:** Ideally, where a mental health service provides mixed service types (eg, overnight inpatient care as well as ambulatory care), each component will be defined as a separate *Service Unit* and assigned a unique *Service Unit Identifier*.

**Field Name:** abs\_ServiceUnit

## Sex

**Definition:** The sex of the person.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Male
- 2 - Female
- 3 - Indeterminate
- 9 - Not stated / Missing

**Field Name:** Sex

## State/Territory Identifier

**Definition:** An identifier indicating the State or Territory responsible for the collection and submission of the NOCC data file.

**Domain:**

- 1 - New South Wales
- 2 - Victoria
- 3 - Queensland
- 4 - South Australia
- 5 - Western Australia
- 6 - Tasmania
- 7 - Northern Territory
- 8 - Australian Capital Territory

**Field Name:** State

**METeOR ID:** 286919

## Target Population

**Definition:** The population group primarily targeted by a specialised mental health service, as represented by a code.

**Domain:**

- 1 - Child and adolescent
- 2 - Older person
- 3 - Forensic
- 4 - General
- 5 - Youth

Codes 7 and 9 are not applicable to NOCC

**Field Name:** TargetPop

**METeOR ID:** 493010